

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN
SOUTHERN DIVISION**

BRENDA L. RHODES and STEPHEN
T. RHODES, individually and on behalf
of all others similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

v.

FORD MOTOR COMPANY,

Defendant.

Case No.

CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	JURISDICTION AND VENUE	4
III.	PARTIES	5
A.	Plaintiffs	5
B.	Defendant	6
C.	Super Duty Truck Passenger Cab Roof Defect.....	6
D.	Defendant Touted Reliability, Quality, and Safety in Its Marketing and Advertising.....	10
E.	Defendant’s Knowledge of the Defect and Associated Safety Risk	12
1.	Defendant Has Known that Roof Collapse Poses a Serious Safety Risk for Over 55 Years	14
2.	Defendant Designed a Safer Roof for the Class Vehicles in 2005, But Did Not Utilize the Safer Roof Design in the Class Vehicles	15
3.	Defendant Knew About the Defect from its Internal Testing and Assessments	16
4.	Defendant Also had Knowledge of the Defect Based on Personal Injury Lawsuits.....	17
IV.	TOLLING OF THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS AND ESTOPPEL	17
V.	CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS.....	19
VI.	CLAIMS FOR RELIEF.....	23
VII.	PRAYER FOR RELIEF	44
VIII.	DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL	45

The allegations herein are based on personal knowledge as to Plaintiffs' own conduct, and are made on information and belief as to all other matters based on an investigation by counsel:¹

I. INTRODUCTION

1. Plaintiffs Brenda L. Rhodes and Stephen T. Rhodes ("Plaintiffs") bring this class action against Ford Motor Company ("Defendant"), individually and on behalf of all persons or entities in the United States who purchased and own a Class Vehicle (defined below), asserting claims for fraud by omission/fraudulent concealment, negligent misrepresentation, unjust enrichment, breach of express and implied warranties, violation of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301, *et seq.*, and violations of the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act on behalf of the Classes (defined below).

2. The affected vehicles include model year 1999-2016 Ford Super Duty F-Series trucks (including F-250, F-350, F-450, and F-550 vehicles) designed, manufactured, marketed, distributed, sold, warranted, and/or serviced by Defendant (the "Class Vehicles".)

3. The Class Vehicles suffer from a defect wherein the truck cab roof construction lacks the structural integrity to support the weight of the vehicle in a

¹ Counsel's investigation includes an analysis of publicly available information and Plaintiffs believe that a reasonable opportunity for discovery will provide further support for the claims alleged herein.

rollover accident, which can result in catastrophic crushing damage to both the passenger module and to any passengers inside during such an accident (the “Roof Defect” and “Defect”).)

4. The Roof Defect is inherent in the design of the vehicle.

5. The Defect poses significant safety risks to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes when Class Vehicles experience a rollover accident. The roof of the cab cannot support the weight of the vehicle, which crushes the roof down to the level of the vehicle’s body. The passengers are thus vulnerable to severe injury and even death as the roof deforms, compacting itself and the passengers into the body of the vehicle. The Defect has resulted in numerous incidences of passenger injury and death.

6. The Roof Defect is not new to Defendant. In 2005, Defendant designed a passenger cab roof for Super Duty Vehicles to withstand more weight and provide significantly increased roof crush resistance, but did not implement the design into its manufacturing process until 2017.

7. Despite being sued at least 162 times in relation to rollover, roof crush, and/or roof failure of the Class Vehicles, Defendant knowingly, actively, and affirmatively omitted and/or concealed the existence of the Defect to increase profits by selling additional Class Vehicles. Knowledge and information regarding the Defect and the associated safety risk was in the exclusive and superior

possession of Defendant and its dealers, and was not provided to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, who could not reasonably discover the Defect through due diligence. Based on pre-production testing, design failure mode analysis, and personal injury lawsuits, *inter alia*, Defendant was aware of the Defect in the Class Vehicles and fraudulently concealed the Defect from Plaintiffs and members of the Classes.

8. Notwithstanding this knowledge, Defendant continued selling defective vehicles, has failed to disclose the existence of the Defect to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, has not issued a recall, and has not remedied the issue and/or compensated Class Vehicle owners for the material defect. Rather, Defendant wrongfully and intentionally concealed the Defect from Plaintiffs and members of the Classes.

9. No reasonable consumer expects to purchase a vehicle with a concealed defect that presents a potentially catastrophic danger to the vehicle and its occupants. The defect is material to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes because when they purchased their Class Vehicles, they reasonably relied on the reasonable expectation that the Class Vehicles would be free from defects and would protect them in the event of a rollover crash. Had Defendant disclosed the Defect, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes would not have purchased the Class Vehicles, or would have paid less for their vehicles.

10. Plaintiffs and the Class Members assert claims against Defendant for fraudulent concealment, negligent misrepresentation, unjust enrichment, breach of express and implied warranties, violation of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301 *et seq.*, and for violations of the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act.

11. Thus, as a direct result of Defendant's unlawful conduct, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes have been harmed and are entitled to, *inter alia*, damages including: repair and/or replacement of the damaged components; damages for the diminished value of their vehicles; compensatory, statutory, and punitive damages; attorneys' fees; costs; restitution; and/or injunctive and declaratory relief.

II. JURISDICTION AND VENUE

12. This Court has jurisdiction over this action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1332(d)(2). The matter in controversy, exclusive of interest and costs, exceeds the sum or value of \$5,000,000 and is a class action in which there are more than 100 members of the Classes, the members of the Classes (as defined below) are citizens of states different from Defendant, and greater than two-thirds of the members of the Classes reside in states other than the state in which Defendant is a citizen. This Court also has jurisdiction over supplemental state law claims pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1367 and jurisdiction over the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act claim by

virtue of diversity jurisdiction being exercised under the Class Action Fairness Act (“CAFA”).

13. Venue properly lies in this District pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391(a), (b), and (c) because: Defendant maintains operational facilities in this District; a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to Plaintiffs’ claims occurred in this District; Defendant conducts a substantial amount of business in this District; and Defendant is headquartered in this District. Accordingly, Defendant has sufficient contacts with this District to subject Defendant to personal jurisdiction in the District, and venue is proper.

III. PARTIES

A. Plaintiffs

14. Plaintiff Brenda L. Rhodes is a citizen of the State of Texas and resides in Lufkin, Texas. Plaintiff Brenda L. Rhodes purchased a new 2013 Ford Super Duty F-250 from an authorized Ford dealer in Texas for personal, family, or household purposes.

15. Plaintiff Stephen T. Rhodes is a citizen of the State of Texas and resides in Lufkin, Texas. Plaintiff Stephen T. Rhodes purchased a new 2011 Ford Super Duty F-350 from an authorized Ford dealer in Texas for personal, family, or household purposes.

B. Defendant

16. Defendant Ford Motor Company (“Ford”) is a Delaware corporation, with its corporate headquarters located at 1 American Road, Dearborn, Michigan.

17. Ford designs, engineers, manufactures, markets, and/or sells vehicles throughout the United States through its network of authorized dealers. Ford engages in interstate commerce by selling vehicles through its authorized dealers, located in every state of the United States, including within this District.

18. At all times relevant to this action, Ford Motor Company, and/or its agents, manufactured, distributed, sold, leased, and warranted the Class Vehicles containing the defect described herein, throughout the United States. Defendant developed and disseminated the owner’s manuals and warranty booklets, maintenance schedules, advertisements, and other promotional materials relating to the Class Vehicles.

19. Upon information and belief, at all times relevant to this action, Defendant made decisions related to advertisement, marketing, maintenance schedules, sales, warranties, and recalls of the Class Vehicles at its Dearborn, Michigan headquarters, which is located within this District.

C. Super Duty Truck Passenger Cab Roof Defect

20. The Class Vehicles are constructed around a steel frame. This frame is intended to maintain the form and structure of the vehicle and to keep the

occupants of the vehicle safely ensconced within the passenger cab compartment, in the event of an accident.

21. Over the years, Ford's customers have experienced multiple incidences of rollover crashes and resultant fatalities in Class Vehicles. And yet, Ford continued to produce vehicles throughout the Class Period which were vulnerable to these known dangers due to the Defect, despite having a better design available.

22. The Defect compromises the comfort, safety, and enjoyment of the Class Vehicles, and unnecessarily exposes drivers and passengers to risks of catastrophic injury or death.

23. On information and belief, the Defect results from the poor design and manufacturing of the vehicle; this includes the use of materials in the vehicle's body structure that are woefully inadequate for their intended purpose, and reliance on testing standards that are only partially applicable to actual events.

24. The frame strength of the Class Vehicles is not sufficient to protect the occupants of the vehicle in the event of a rollover accident. Often, in a rollover accident, the vehicle is subjected to bludgeoning forces on all sides and from multiple angles as the vehicle rolls, deforming, weakening, and ultimately crushing the structure within. Dozens of disastrous incidences over the years have demonstrated that these forces are too much for the Class Vehicles to withstand.

25. To date, Ford has not published any repair guidelines or Technical Service Bulletins that would adequately rectify the Defect, nor has Ford issued any recalls related to the Defect. Ford's ineffectual measures have not addressed the Defect in a manner that would actually prevent the roof from experiencing a crush in a rollover accident, rendering the Class Vehicles dangerously susceptible to safety failures, and leaving Class members vulnerable to significant physical risk and death.

26. In 2005, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration ("NHTSA") proposed amending its standards for vehicle roof strength; NHTSA proposed a requirement for vehicle roofs to be able to withstand forces up to 2.5x the weight of the vehicle.²

27. In 2006, Ford publicly stated that it would improve and enhance the roof strength of its trucks and SUVs, including the F-250. Defendant promised to produce vehicle roofs that could support approximately 3 to 3.5 times the weight of the vehicle.³ This new design would have been an improvement over the proposed NHTSA standard.

28. However, NHTSA did not implement its new standards for roof strength until four years later, in 2009. Furthermore, NHTSA carved out

² Ex. A, *Ford to Improve Roof Strength on Some Vehicles*, NBC NEWS (Dec. 5, 2006, 5:51PM), <https://www.nbcnews.com/id/wbna16062068>.

³ *Id.*

exceptions for vehicles weighing over 6,000 pounds, which included all of the Class Vehicles. These vehicles (and the Class Vehicles) continued to follow the old roof strength standard of 1.5 times the weight of the vehicle.

29. Despite previously announcing its intent to improve and enhance roof strength, and despite the new standards set out by NHTSA for lighter vehicles, Ford did not make any changes to the design of Class Vehicles until 2017.

30. In 2017, Ford overhauled the design of its Super Duty vehicles by replacing the steel body frame with an aluminum alloy structure, thus implementing the design improvements that they had developed over ten years previously.⁴ This frame is lighter and stronger, and had already been implemented in Ford's F-150 trucks. While this redesign will protect occupants of newer Ford Super Duty F-Series trucks (*i.e.*, model years 2017 and forward) into the future, it does not address the Defect present in the Class Vehicles.

31. The Defect was inherent in each of the Class Vehicles and was present at the time of sale.

32. Ford knew, or should have known, about the Defect present in the Class Vehicles, along with the corresponding safety risk, and concealed this information from Plaintiffs and Class members at the time of sale and thereafter.

⁴ Ex. B, Nora Eckert, *Roof Strength on Older Ford Trucks Called Into Question by \$1.7 Billion Jury Verdict*, WALL STREET JOURNAL (Aug. 22, 2022, 9:40 AM), <https://www.wsj.com/articles/ford-faces-1-7-billion-verdict-in-fatal-rollover-of-f-250-pickup-11661033662>.

33. If Plaintiffs and members of the Classes had known about the Defect at the time of sale, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes would not have purchased the Class Vehicles or would have paid less for them.

34. As a result of their reliance on Defendant's omissions, owners of the Class Vehicles suffered an ascertainable loss of money, property, and/or value of their Class Vehicles. Additionally, as a result of the Defect, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes were harmed and suffered actual damages in that the Class Vehicles are defective, that they overpaid for defective vehicles, and that the Class Vehicles' roof structures increase their chances of serious injury in the event of a rollover.

D. Defendant Touted Reliability, Quality, and Safety in Its Marketing and Advertising

35. Defendant engages in direct marketing to consumers, including Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, through television and radio commercials, print advertising, and the publication of vehicle brochures, which are distributed through its network of authorized Ford dealerships, in order to induce consumers to purchase its vehicles. This comprehensive advertising campaign is ongoing.

36. Through this direct advertising campaign, Defendant purports to build reliable, high quality, and safe vehicles. Defendant's customers are well aware of Ford's slogan it uses to describe its vehicles—"Built Ford Tough." Defendant markets its brand as a tough, versatile vehicle, designed to operate safely and effectively in virtually any situation.

37. Regarding its Super Duty vehicle line, Defendant has emphasized the strength and toughness of its product. In a section of its website devoted to the durability of the Super Duty line, Defendant leads with the headline “BUILT FOR STRENGTH. BUILT TO LAST.” Furthermore, on the same page, Defendant states “Built Ford Tough isn’t just a slogan. It’s an attitude that has produced America’s premier line of rugged and dependable pickups for 44 straight years. It’s this attitude that leads the Super Duty to stand out from its competition.”⁵ At all relevant times, Defendant has intentionally represented Super Duty vehicles to be sturdy and reliable, able to withstand the harshest handling with no loss of safety, form, or function.

38. While marketing the Class Vehicles in product brochures, Ford repeatedly touted that the Class Vehicles were “Built Ford Tough” and safe.⁶

39. For example, in its 2003 Super Duty brochure, Ford described the F-350 Super Duty as “tough as can be.”⁷

40. Similarly, Ford’s 2006 F-250/F-350 product brochure touted “the legendary toughness built into every Super Duty.”⁸

⁵ Ex. C, *Durability*, FORD, <https://www.ford.com/trucks/super-duty/features/durability/> (last visited Sept 2, 2022).

⁶ *Id.*

⁷ Ex. D, Ford’s *F-250/F-250 Super Duty* brochure (2003).

⁸ Ex. E, Ford’s *F-250/F-350 Super Duty* brochure (2006).

41. In its 2009 Super Duty brochure, Ford referred to itself as “the toughest name in trucks.”⁹

42. In its 2012 Super Duty brochure, Ford assured customers that they could “take comfort in serious safety standards.”¹⁰

43. In its 2015 Super Duty brochure, Ford boasted that “Tough Keeps Getting Tougher.”¹¹

44. Defendant has made such claims while knowing that it was selling millions of Class Vehicles burdened with the Defect and corresponding safety risk. These claims help Defendant to conceal the Defect’s existence in order to sell more vehicles and avoid the financial responsibility to rectify the defective condition and ensure the safety of its customers.

E. Defendant’s Knowledge of the Defect and Associated Safety Risk

45. As set forth below, Ford has long been aware of the Roof Defect present in its Class Vehicles.

46. Defendant fraudulently, intentionally, negligently, and/or recklessly omitted and concealed, from Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, the Defect in the Class Vehicles, even though Defendant knew, or should have known, of the Defect in Class Vehicles.

⁹ Ex. F, Ford’s *09 F-Series Super Duty* brochure.

¹⁰ Ex. G, Ford’s *2012 Super Duty* brochure.

¹¹ Ex. H, Ford’s *2015 Super Duty* brochure.

47. Knowledge and information regarding the Defect were in the exclusive and superior possession of Ford and its dealers, and that information was not provided to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes. Based on pre-production testing, pre-production design failure mode analysis, production design failure mode analysis, and personal injury lawsuits, *inter alia*, Defendant was aware (or should have been aware) of the Defect in the Class Vehicles and fraudulently concealed the Defect and safety risk from Plaintiffs and members of the Classes.

48. Defendant knew, or should have known, that the Defect and the associated safety risk was material to owners of Class Vehicles and was not known, or reasonably discoverable, by Plaintiffs and members of the Classes before they purchased Class Vehicles or within the applicable warranty periods.

49. Notwithstanding Defendant's exclusive and superior knowledge of the Defect, Defendant failed to disclose the Defect to consumers at the time of purchase of the Class Vehicles (or any time thereafter) and continued to sell Class Vehicles containing the Defect. Defendant intentionally concealed that the Defect presents a safety risk to consumers, including Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, and the public.

50. While designing, manufacturing, engineering, and testing Class Vehicles in advance of the vehicles' release, Ford would have gained comprehensive and exclusive knowledge about the structural and component

vulnerabilities of the Class Vehicles. Ford would have learned, during the design and pre-production stages of the Class Vehicles, of the structural strength and crush threshold of the passenger cab roof, the issues that could arise therefrom, and the dangerous operation of the malfunctioning components.

51. Adequate pre-release analysis of the design, engineering, and manufacture of the Class Vehicles would have revealed to Ford that the design of the vehicle was defective and that the passenger cab roof was structurally weak, and vulnerable to rollover crushes.

1. Defendant Has Known that Roof Collapse Poses a Serious Safety Risk for Over 55 Years

52. Ford has known for over 55 years that roof collapse can lead to serious and even fatal injury for vehicle occupants.

53. In 1966, Ford's Safety Office issued a report ("the 1966 Safety Office Report") that concluded that the roofs of Ford vehicles were capable of "completely crushing down [] in one or more areas" in a situation that was "non-survivable for occupants."

54. This same report recognized that "[s]tronger roofs crush less, reducing the risk that people will be injured by contact with the roof itself. Stronger roofs also can prevent occupants, especially those who are using safety belts, from being ejected through windows, windshields, or doors that may have broken or opened because the roof has deformed."

55. On July 2, 1987, Ford's Light Truck Safety Design Strategy recognized in its 1987 Safety Design Guideline that "[a] significant number of accidents result in roof damage" and that "[p]eople are injured by roof collapse. The total number of nationwide deaths and injuries cannot be estimated but it is a significant number." The same guideline recognized that "in many accident situations is rollover is inevitable" and noted that "the focus shifts to the roof structure to minimize the risk of restrained occupant injury."

2. Defendant Designed a Safer Roof for the Class Vehicles in 2005, But Did Not Utilize the Safer Roof Design in the Class Vehicles

56. In 2004, Ford began its Enhanced Roof Strength Project ("ERSP") to design a stronger and safer roof for its Super Duty vehicles. By 2005, the ERSP had designed a roof for the Class Vehicles that could withstand up to 55,000 pounds of force.

57. Instead of implementing the stronger roof into the Class Vehicles, Ford concealed its existence and continued manufacturing and selling Class Vehicles with the weaker, dangerous roof design, for another 12 years.

58. In 2009, Ford began using the safer ERSP roof on its F-150 trucks, but not in the Class Vehicles.

59. Upon redesigning the F-150's roof, Ford boasted about the new roof's safety benefits. For example, in its product brochure for the 2009 F-150, Ford

touted the F-150's "high-strength safety cage structure" and the fact that the redesigned F-150 was the "safest F-150 yet."

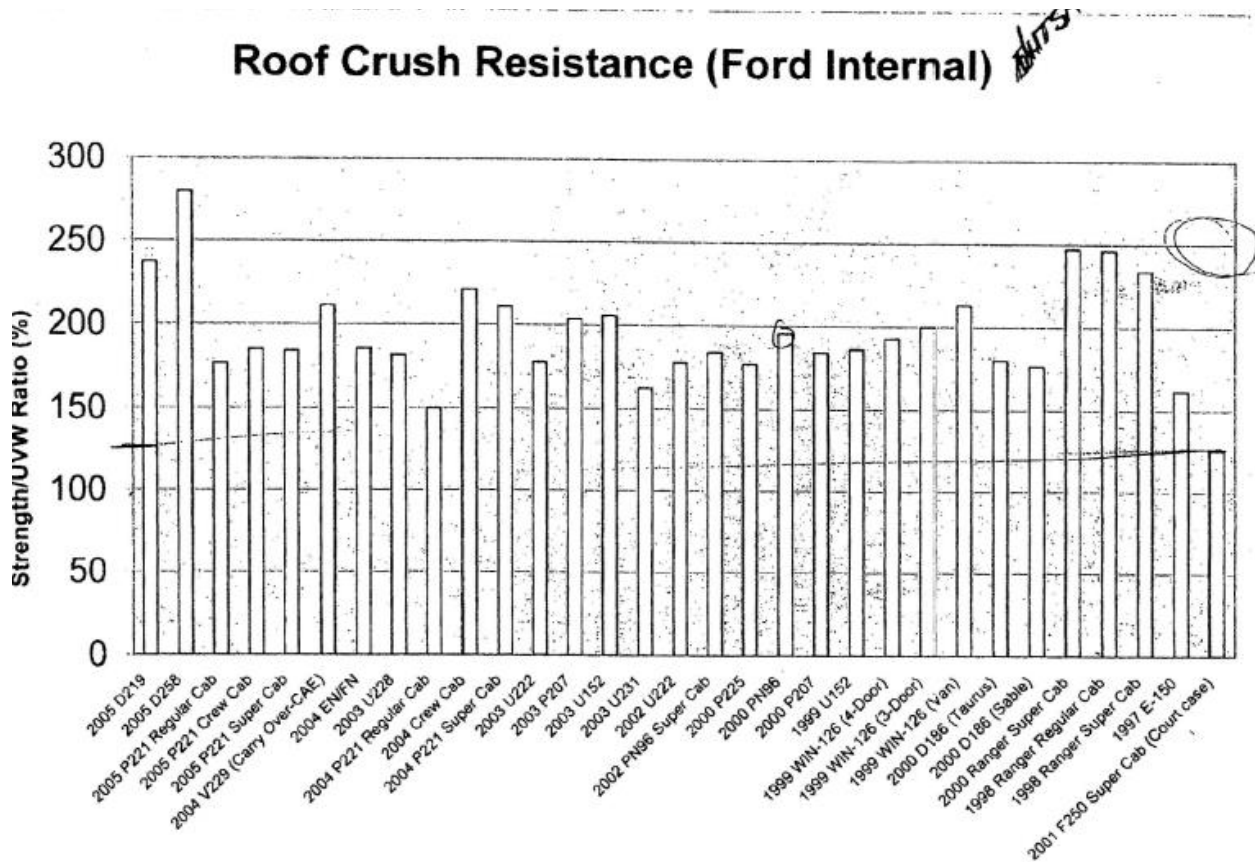
60. It was only in 2017 that Ford finally strengthened the roofs of its Super Duty trucks.

3. Defendant Knew About the Defect from its Internal Testing and Assessments

61. On information and belief, at the time that the Class Vehicles went into production, Ford had two internal safety standards applying to vehicle roofs: (1) the roof needed a strength-to-weight ratio of 1.8 and (2) the roof needed to be able to withstand at least 10,500 pounds of force.

62. The Class Vehicles fail to comply with either of Ford's roof safety standards. The Class Vehicles' roofs have a strength-to-weight ratio of 1.1, falling far short of the 1.8 standard, and they can withstand only 8,900 pounds of force.

63. Ford's own internal testing revealed that the Class Vehicles had the least roof crush resistance, measured by the strength-to-weight ratio, of all of Ford's vehicle offerings and fell far short of Ford's internal standard of a 1.8 strength to weight ratio:



4. Defendant Also had Knowledge of the Defect Based on Personal Injury Lawsuits

64. Beginning in 2000, plaintiffs began to sue Ford in connection with injuries resulting from the dangerously defective roofs in the Class Vehicles.

65. Ford was sued in at least 162 cases where plaintiffs alleged injury relating to rollover, roof crush, and/or roof failure on the Class Vehicles. *See* Exhibit I.

IV. TOLLING OF THE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS AND ESTOPPEL

66. Any applicable statute of limitations has been tolled by Defendant's knowing and active concealment of the Roof Defect and the misrepresentations and omissions alleged herein. Through no fault or lack of diligence, Plaintiffs and

members of the Classes were deceived regarding the Class Vehicles and could not reasonably discover the Roof Defect or Defendant's deception with respect to the Roof Defect until August 21, 2022, when the national media reported that a Georgia jury had awarded \$1.7 billion in punitive damages in connection with a rollover of a 2002 Ford F-250 that resulted in roof collapse and the fatalities of the two vehicle occupants.

67. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes did not discover, and did not know of, any facts that would have caused a reasonable person to suspect that Defendant was concealing a defect, and/or that the Class Vehicles contained the Defect and corresponding safety risk. As alleged herein, the existence of the Defect was material to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes at all relevant times. Within the time period of any applicable statutes of limitations, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes could not have discovered, through the exercise of reasonable diligence, the existence of the Defect or that Defendant was concealing the Defect.

68. At all times, Defendant is and was under a continuous duty to disclose to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes the true standard, quality, and grade of the Class Vehicles and to disclose the Defect and corresponding safety risk.

69. Defendant knowingly, actively, and affirmatively concealed the facts alleged herein. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes reasonably relied on Defendant's knowing, active, and affirmative concealment.

70. For these reasons, all applicable statutes of limitation have been tolled based on the discovery rule and Defendant's fraudulent concealment, and Defendant is estopped from relying on any statutes of limitations in defense of this action.

V. CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

71. Plaintiffs bring this action pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 23(a) and 23(b)(2) and/or (b)(3) on behalf of the following Class and Sub-Class:

Nationwide Class: All persons or entities in the United States who purchased and own a Class Vehicle (the "Nationwide Class" or "Class");

Texas Sub-Class: All persons or entities who purchased and own a Class Vehicle in the State of Texas (the "Texas Sub-Class");

72. Excluded from the Class and Sub-Class are Defendant and its parents, subsidiaries, and corporate affiliates. Plaintiffs reserve the right to revise the definition of the Class and Sub-Class based upon subsequently discovered information and reserve the right to establish additional sub-classes where appropriate. The Class and Sub-Class are collectively referred to herein as the "Classes."

73. The Classes are so numerous that joinder of all members is impracticable. Plaintiffs believe that there are at least thousands of proposed members of the Classes throughout the United States.

74. Common questions of law and fact exist as to all members of the Classes and predominate over any issues solely affecting individual members of the Classes. The common and predominating questions of law and fact include, but are not limited to:

- Whether the Class Vehicles contain the Defect;
- Whether the Defect is a design defect and/or a defect in material, manufacturing, and/or workmanship;
- Whether the Defect in the Class Vehicles presents a safety risk;
- Whether and when Defendant knew or should have known about the Defect;
- Whether Defendant knew or should have known that the Defect in Class Vehicles presents a safety risk;
- Whether Defendant had a duty to disclose the Defect;
- Whether Defendant breached its duty to disclose the Defect;
- Whether Defendant intentionally and knowingly concealed, suppressed, and/or omitted material facts concerning the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and/or the Defect;
- Whether Defendant negligently omitted material facts concerning the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and/or the Defect;
- Whether Defendant made material omissions concerning the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and/or the Defect;

- Whether members of the Classes would pay less for a Class Vehicle if Defendant, at the time of purchase, disclosed the Defect;
- Whether members of the Classes would have purchased a Class Vehicle if Defendant, at the time of purchase, disclosed the Defect;
- Whether Defendant actively concealed material facts from Plaintiffs and members of the Classes in order to, *inter alia*, sell more Class Vehicles;
- Whether Defendant breached its express and/or implied warranties to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes;
- Whether Defendant violated the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301, *et seq.*;
- Whether Defendant violated the Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.41, *et seq.*; and
- Whether damages, restitution, equitable, injunctive, compulsory, or other relief is warranted.

75. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the Classes that Plaintiffs seek to represent. As alleged herein, Plaintiffs and the Classes sustained damages arising out of the same unlawful actions and conduct by Defendant.

76. Plaintiffs are willing and prepared to serve the Classes in a representative capacity with all of the obligations and duties material thereto. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the Classes and have no interests adverse to, or in conflict with, the interests of the other members of the Classes.

77. Plaintiffs' interests are co-extensive with, and are not antagonistic to, those of absent members within the Classes. Plaintiffs will undertake to represent

and protect the interests of absent members within the Classes and will vigorously prosecute this action.

78. Plaintiffs have engaged the services of the undersigned counsel. Counsel is experienced in complex litigation, will adequately prosecute this action and will assert and protect the rights of, and otherwise represent, Plaintiffs and absent members of the Classes.

79. A class action is superior to all other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy. Plaintiffs know of no difficulty to be encountered in the management of this litigation that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.

80. Class action status is warranted under Rule 23(b)(3) because questions of law or fact common to the members of the Classes predominate over any questions affecting only individual members, and a class action is superior to other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy.

81. The Classes may also be certified under Rule 23(b)(2) because Defendant has acted on grounds generally applicable to the Classes, thereby making it appropriate to award final injunctive relief or corresponding declaratory relief with respect to the Classes.

82. The interest of members within the Classes individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions is theoretical and not practical. The Classes

have a high degree of similarity, and are cohesive, and Plaintiffs anticipate no difficulty in the management of this matter as a class action.

83. The nature of notice to the proposed Classes is contemplated to be by direct mail upon certification of the Classes or, if such notice is not practicable, by the best notice practicable under the circumstance including, *inter alia*, email, publication in major newspapers, and/or on the internet.

VI. CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT I

Breach of Express Warranty

(On behalf of the Nationwide Class and the Texas Sub-Class)

84. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

85. Plaintiffs bring this count on behalf of themselves and on behalf of all Class members.

86. Defendant marketed the Class Vehicles as safe, reliable vehicles. Such representations formed the basis of the bargain in Plaintiffs' and members of the Classes' decisions to purchase the Class Vehicles.

87. Defendant is and was at all relevant times a merchant and seller of motor vehicles within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code.

88. The Class Vehicles are and were at all relevant times goods within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code.

89. Defendant is and was at all relevant times merchants with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 2.104.

90. In connection with the purchase of each of the Class Vehicles, Defendant provides New Vehicle Limited Warranty coverage for the Class Vehicles for 3 years or 36,000 miles which includes all components other than normal wear and maintenance items. Under the warranties provided to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, Defendant promised to repair or replace covered components arising out of defects in materials and/or workmanship, including the Defect, at no cost to owners and lessees of the Class Vehicles and within a reasonable time. As alleged herein, Defendant breached these warranties.

91. Defendant's warranties formed a basis of the bargain that was reached when Plaintiffs and members of the Classes purchased their Class Vehicles.

92. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes experienced the existence of the Defect within the warranty periods, but had no knowledge of the existence of the defect and associated safety hazard, which were known and concealed by Defendant. Despite the existence of the warranties, Defendant failed to adequately inform Plaintiffs and members of the Classes that the Class Vehicles contained the Defect and failed to provide a suitable remedy or repair, free of charge, within a reasonable time.

93. Defendant breached the express warranty promising to repair and correct a manufacturing defect, or defect in materials or workmanship of any parts it supplied.

94. On information and belief, Defendant has not suitably repaired or replaced the Defect free of charge for Plaintiffs and members of the Classes despite the existence of the Defect in the Class Vehicles at the time of sale.

95. Defendant was provided notice of the Defect by numerous personal injury lawsuits and through its own testing. Affording Defendant a reasonable opportunity to cure its breach of written warranties would be unnecessary and futile here because Defendant has known of and concealed the Defect and has failed to provide a suitable repair or remedy of the Defect, free of charge, within a reasonable time.

96. Any attempt by Defendant to disclaim or limit recovery to the terms of the express warranties is unconscionable and unenforceable here. Specifically, Defendant's warranty limitation is unenforceable because it knowingly sold a defective product without informing consumers about the defect. The limits contained in Defendant's warranty periods were also unconscionable and inadequate to protect Plaintiffs and members of the Classes. Among other things, Plaintiffs and the members of the Classes did not determine these limitations, the terms of which unreasonably favored Defendant. A gross disparity in bargaining

power existed between Defendant and members of the Classes, and Defendant knew or should have known, that the Class Vehicles were defective at the time of sale and that the Defect posed a safety hazard.

97. Further, the limited warranty promising to repair and/or correct a manufacturing defect fails in its essential purpose because the contractual remedy is insufficient to make Plaintiffs and members of the Classes whole because, on information and belief, Defendant has failed and/or has refused to adequately provide the promised remedies within a reasonable time.

98. Defendant knew that the Class Vehicles were inherently defective and did not conform to its warranties, and Plaintiffs and members of the Classes were induced to purchase the Class Vehicles under false and/or fraudulent pretenses.

99. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's breach of express warranties, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes have been damaged in an amount to be determined at trial.

100. Finally, because of Defendant's breach of express warranty as set forth herein, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes assert, as additional and/or alternative remedies, the revocation of acceptance of the goods and the return to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes of the purchase price of all Class Vehicles currently owned, and for such other incidental and consequential damages as allowed.

COUNT II
Violation of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act (“MMWA”),
15 U.S.C. § 2301, *et seq.*
(On behalf of the Nationwide Class and the Texas Sub-Class)

101. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

102. Plaintiffs bring this cause of action on behalf of themselves and on behalf of all Class members.

103. The Class Vehicles are “consumer products” within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(1).

104. Plaintiffs and Class members are “consumers” within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(3).

105. Defendant is a “supplier” and “warrantor” within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(4)-(5).

106. Defendant’s express warranty is a “written warranty” within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(6).

107. The MMWA provides a cause of action for any customer who is damaged by the failure of a warrantor to comply with a written or implied warranty. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 2310(d)(1).

108. Defendant provided Plaintiffs and members of the Classes with one or more express warranties, which are covered under 15 U.S.C. § 2301(6). Specifically, Defendant provided a warranty for 3 years or 36,000 miles which

includes all components other than normal wear and maintenance items. Under warranties provided to members of the Classes, Defendant promised to repair or replace covered defective components arising out of defects in materials and/or workmanship, including the Defect, at no cost to owners and lessees of the Class Vehicles. As alleged herein, Defendant breached these warranties.

109. The Defect was present in the Class Vehicles belonging to Plaintiffs and Class members within the warranty periods. Ford, however, failed to inform Plaintiffs and members of the Classes of the existence of the Defect and associated safety hazard, and failed to provide a suitable remedy or repair of the Defect, free of charge, within a reasonable time.

110. Any attempt by Defendant to disclaim or limit its express or implied warranties is unconscionable and unenforceable here. Specifically, Defendant's warranty limitations are unenforceable because it knowingly sold a defective product without informing consumers about the defect. The limits contained in Defendant's warranty periods are also unconscionable and inadequate to protect Plaintiffs and members of the Classes. Among other things, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes did not determine these limitations, the terms of which unreasonably favored Ford. A gross disparity in bargaining power existed between Defendant and members of the Classes, and Defendant knew or should have known that the

Class Vehicles' passenger cab roofs were defective at the time of sale and that they posed a safety risk.

111. The Class Vehicles' implied warranties are covered under 15 U.S.C. § 2301(7).

112. Defendant breached these warranties by failing to disclose, and fraudulently concealing, information regarding the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and the presence of the Defect. Without limitation, the Class Vehicles share a common defect in design, material, manufacturing, and/or workmanship that fails to operate as represented by Ford, and presents a safety risk.

113. Affording Defendant a reasonable opportunity to cure its breach of warranties would be unnecessary and futile. At the time of sale of each Class Vehicle, and all relevant times thereafter, Defendant knew, or was reckless in not knowing, of the material omissions concerning the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and the presence of the Defect, but failed to repair or remedy and/or disclose the defect. Under the circumstances, the remedies available under any informal settlement procedure would be inadequate and any requirement that Plaintiffs resort to an informal dispute resolution procedure, and/or afford Defendant a reasonable opportunity to cure its breach of warranties, is excused and thereby deemed satisfied.

114. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes would suffer economic hardship if they returned their Class Vehicles, but did not receive the return of all payments made by them to Defendant. Thus, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes have not re-accepted their Class Vehicles by retaining them.

115. The amount in controversy of Plaintiffs' individual claims meets or exceeds the sum of \$25. The amount in controversy of this action exceeds the sum of \$50,000, exclusive of interest and costs, computed on the basis of all claims to be determined in this lawsuit.

116. Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of members of the Classes, seek all damages permitted by law, including diminution in the value of the Class Vehicles, in an amount to be proven at trial.

COUNT III
Breach of Implied Warranty of Merchantability
(On behalf of the Nationwide Class and the Texas Sub-Class)

117. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

118. Plaintiffs bring this cause of action on behalf of themselves and on behalf of all Class members.

119. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes purchased the Class Vehicles from Ford by and through Ford's authorized agents for retail sales, or were otherwise expected to be the eventual purchasers of the Class Vehicles when

bought from a third party. At all relevant times, Defendant was the manufacturer, distributor, warrantor, and/or seller of Class Vehicles. Ford knew, or had reason to know, of the specific use for which the Class Vehicles were purchased.

120. Defendant is and was at all relevant times a “merchant” and “seller” of motor vehicles within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code.

121. The Class Vehicles are and were at all relevant times “goods” within the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code.

122. Defendant is and was at all relevant times merchants with respect to motor vehicles within the meaning of Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 2.104.

123. Defendant impliedly warranted that the Class Vehicles were in merchantable condition and fit for the ordinary purpose for which vehicles are used.

124. The Class Vehicles, when sold and at all times thereafter, were not in merchantable condition and were, and are not, fit for the ordinary purpose of providing safe and reliable transportation. The Class Vehicles contain an inherent defect—the Defect—at the time of sale and thereafter, and present an undisclosed safety hazard to drivers and occupants. Thus, Defendant breached its implied warranty of merchantability.

125. Defendant cannot disclaim its implied warranty as it knowingly sold a defective product.

126. Defendant was provided notice of the Defect by numerous personal injury lawsuits and through its own testing. Affording Defendant a reasonable opportunity to cure its breach of implied warranties would be unnecessary and futile here because Defendant has known of and concealed the Defect and, on information and belief, has refused to rectify the Defect, free of charge, within a reasonable time.

127. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's breach of the implied warranty of merchantability, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes have been damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.

128. Any attempt by Defendant to disclaim or limit the implied warranty of merchantability vis-à-vis consumers is unconscionable and unenforceable here. Specifically, Defendant's warranty limitation is unenforceable because it knowingly sold a defective product without informing consumers about the Defect. The limits contained in Defendant's warranty periods were also unconscionable and inadequate to protect Plaintiffs and members of the Classes. Among other things, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes did not determine these limitations, the terms of which unreasonably favored Defendant. A gross disparity in bargaining power existed between Defendant and members of the Classes, and Defendant knew, or should have known, that the Class Vehicles were defective at the time of sale and that the Defect posed a safety hazard.

129. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes have been excused from performance of any warranty obligations as a result of Defendant's conduct described herein.

130. The applicable statute of limitations for the implied warranty claim has been tolled by the discovery rule, fraudulent concealment, and the terms of the express warranty.

COUNT IV
Fraudulent Concealment
(On behalf of the Nationwide Class and the Texas Sub-Class)

131. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

132. Plaintiffs bring this cause of action on behalf of themselves and on behalf of all Class members.

133. Defendant intentionally and knowingly concealed, suppressed, and/or omitted material facts including the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and the presence of the Defect in the Class Vehicles, with the intent that Plaintiffs and members of the Classes rely on Defendant's omissions. As a direct result of Defendant's fraudulent conduct, members of the Classes have suffered actual damages.

134. Defendant knew (at the time of sale and thereafter) that the Class Vehicles contained the Defect, concealed the Defect, and never intended to repair

or remedy the Defect during the warranty periods. To date, Defendant has not provided Plaintiffs or members of the Classes with a repair or remedy that will eliminate the Defect.

135. Defendant owed a duty to disclose the Defect and its corresponding safety hazard to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes because Defendant possessed superior and exclusive knowledge regarding the Defect. Rather than disclose the Defect, Defendant intentionally and knowingly concealed, suppressed, and/or omitted material facts including the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and the presence of the Defect, to sell additional Class Vehicles and avoid the cost of repair or replacement.

136. The fact that the Defect prevents the passenger cab roof from supporting the full weight of the vehicle in a rollover accident is material because Plaintiffs and members of the Classes had a reasonable expectation that the vehicles would not expose them and other vehicle occupants to such a safety hazard. No reasonable consumer expects a vehicle to be designed, manufactured, and assembled such that the passenger cab roof would be unable to support the weight of the vehicle in a rollover accident, exposing the passengers to significant risk of catastrophic injury or death in such an occurrence.

137. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes would not have purchased the Class Vehicles but for Defendant's omissions and concealment of material facts

regarding the nature and quality of the Class Vehicles and existence of the Defect, or would have paid less for the Class Vehicles.

138. Defendant knew its concealment and suppression of material facts were false and misleading and knew the effect of concealing those material facts. Defendant knew its concealment and suppression of the Defect would sell more Class Vehicles and would discourage Plaintiffs and members of the Classes from seeking replacement or repair of the Defect. Further, Defendant intended to induce Plaintiffs and members of the Classes into purchasing or leasing the Class Vehicles and to discourage them from seeking replacement or repair of the Defect, in order to decrease costs and increase profits.

139. Defendant acted with malice, oppression, and fraud.

140. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes reasonably relied upon Defendant's knowing concealment and omissions. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's omissions and active concealment of material facts regarding the Defect and associated safety hazard, Plaintiffs and members of the Classes have suffered actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT V
Negligent Misrepresentation
(On behalf of the Nationwide Class and the Texas Sub-Class)

141. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

142. Plaintiffs bring this cause of action on behalf of themselves and on behalf of all Class members.

143. Defendant owed a duty to disclose the Defect and its corresponding safety risk to Plaintiffs because Defendant possessed superior and exclusive knowledge regarding the Defect and associated risks.

144. Defendant negligently omitted material facts including the standard, quality, and grade of the Class Vehicles and/or the presence of the Defect in the Class Vehicles. As a direct result of Defendant's negligent conduct, Plaintiffs have suffered actual damages.

145. The Defect is material to Plaintiffs because Plaintiffs had a reasonable expectation that the vehicles would not contain a defect that exposes them and other vehicle occupants to a safety risk. No reasonable consumer expects a vehicle to contain a concealed defect in design, manufacture, materials, or workmanship, such as a passenger cab roof that is unable to support the weight of the vehicle in a rollover accident, exposing the passengers to significant risk of catastrophic injury or death.

146. Plaintiffs would not have purchased the Class Vehicle but for Defendant's negligent omissions of material facts regarding the nature and quality of the Class Vehicles and/or the existence of the Defect and corresponding safety

risk, or would have paid less for the Class Vehicles. Plaintiffs justifiably relied upon Defendant's negligent omissions of material facts.

147. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's negligent omissions or material facts regarding the standard, quality, or grade of the Class Vehicles and/or the presence of the Defect and corresponding safety risk, Plaintiffs have suffered an ascertainable loss and actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

COUNT VI
Unjust Enrichment
(On behalf of the Nationwide Class and the Texas Sub-Class)

148. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

149. Plaintiffs bring this cause of action on behalf of themselves and on behalf of all Class members.

150. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes conferred a benefit on Ford by purchasing the Class Vehicles. Ford was and should have been reasonably expected to provide Class Vehicles free from the Defect and associated safety risks.

151. Defendant unjustly profited from the sale of the Class Vehicles at inflated prices as a result of its omissions and concealment of the Defect in the Class Vehicles.

152. As a proximate result of Defendant's omissions and concealment of the Defect in the Class Vehicles, and as a result of Defendant's ill-gotten gains, benefits, and profits, Defendant has been unjustly enriched at the expense of Plaintiffs and members of the Classes. It would be inequitable for Ford to retain its ill-gotten profits without paying the value thereof to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes.

153. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes are entitled to restitution of the amount of Defendant's ill-gotten gains, benefits, and profits, including interest, resulting from its unlawful, unjust, and inequitable conduct.

154. Plaintiffs and members of the Classes seek an order requiring Defendant to disgorge its gains and profits to Plaintiffs and members of the Classes, together with interest, in a manner to be determined by the Court.

COUNT VII
Violation of Texas Deceptive Trade Practices Act
Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. §§ 17.41, *et seq.*
(On behalf of the Texas Sub-Class)

155. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and re-allege the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

156. Plaintiffs bring this cause of action on behalf of themselves and on behalf of the members of the Texas Sub-Class.

157. Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class are individuals, partnerships and corporations with assets of less than \$25 million (or are controlled by corporations

or entities with less than \$25 million in assets). *See* Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.41.

158. The Texas Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act (“Texas DTPA”) prohibits “[f]alse, misleading, or deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of any trade or commerce,” Tex. Bus. & Com. Code § 17.46(a), and an “unconscionable action or course of action,” which means “an act or practice which, to a consumer’s detriment, takes advantage of the lack of knowledge, ability, experience, or capacity of the consumer to a grossly unfair degree,” Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.45(5); Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.50(a)(3).

159. Defendant has committed false, misleading, unconscionable, and deceptive acts or practices in the conduct of trade or commerce.

160. Defendant also violated the Texas DTPA by: (1) representing that the Class Vehicles have characteristics, uses, benefits, and qualities which they do not have; (2) representing that they are of a particular standard, quality, and grade when they are not; (3) advertising them with the intent not to sell them as advertised; and (4) failing to disclose information concerning them with the intent to induce consumers to purchase them.

161. In the course of its business, Defendant failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangers and risks posed by the Class Vehicles as described herein and otherwise engaged in activities with a tendency or capacity to deceive.

162. Defendant also engaged in unlawful trade practices by employing deception, deceptive acts or practices, fraud, misrepresentations, or concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale of the Class Vehicles.

163. As alleged above, Defendant has known of the Roof Defect since at least 2000, including through lawsuits and internal testing. Prior to manufacturing the Class Vehicles, Defendant knew or should have known of the Roof Defect, because Ford's own testing and safety guidelines indicated that the Class Vehicles' roofs were unable to support the weight of the vehicle in a rollover accident, exposing the passengers to significant risk of catastrophic injury or death.

164. By failing to disclose and by actively concealing the Roof Defect in the Class Vehicles by marketing them as safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by presenting itself as a reputable manufacturer that values safety, Defendant engaged in unfair or deceptive business practices in violation of the Texas DTPA.

165. Defendant deliberately withheld the information about the propensity of the Class Vehicles' roofs to crush in the event of a rollover in order to ensure that consumers would purchase the Class Vehicles.

166. In the course of Defendant's business, it willfully failed to disclose and actively concealed the dangerous risks posed by the Defect discussed above.

167. Defendant compounded the deception by repeatedly asserting that the Class Vehicles were safe, reliable, and of high quality, and by claiming to be reputable manufacturers that value safety.

168. Defendant's unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including these concealments, omissions, and suppressions of material facts, had a tendency or capacity to mislead and create a false impression in consumers, and were likely to and did in fact deceive reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class, about the true safety and reliability of Class Vehicles, the quality of Defendant's brands, and the true value of the Class Vehicles.

169. Defendant intentionally and knowingly misrepresented material facts regarding the Class Vehicles with an intent to mislead Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class.

170. Defendant knew or should have known that its conduct violated the Texas DTPA.

171. As alleged above, Defendant made material statements about the safety and reliability of the Class Vehicles that were either false or misleading. Defendant's representations, omissions, statements, and commentary have included selling and marketing the Class Vehicles as safe and reliable, despite their knowledge of the Roof Defect or their failure to reasonably investigate it.

172. To protect its profits and to avoid remediation costs and a public relations nightmare, Defendant concealed the dangers and risks posed by the Class Vehicles and their tragic consequences, and allowed unsuspecting purchasers to continue to buy the Class Vehicles, and allowed them to continue driving highly dangerous vehicles.

173. Defendant owed Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class a duty to disclose the true safety and reliability of the Class Vehicles because Defendant:

- a. Possessed exclusive knowledge of the dangers and risks posed by the foregoing;
- b. Intentionally concealed the foregoing from Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class; and/or
- c. Made incomplete representations about the safety and reliability of the foregoing generally, while purposefully withholding material facts from Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class that contradicted these representations.

174. Because Defendant fraudulently concealed the Roof Defect in Class Vehicles, resulting in a raft of negative publicity once the Roof Defect finally began to be disclosed, the value of the Class Vehicles has diminished. In light of the stigma attached to Class Vehicles by Defendant's conduct, they are now worth less than they otherwise would be.

175. Defendant's failure to disclose and active concealment of the dangers and risks posed by the Roof Defect in the Class Vehicles were material to Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class.

176. Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class suffered ascertainable loss caused by Defendant's misrepresentations and their failure to disclose material information. Had they been aware of the Roof Defect that existed in the Class Vehicles and Defendant's disregard for safety, Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class either would not have paid as much for their vehicles or would not have purchased them at all. Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class did not receive the benefit of their bargain as a result of Defendant's misconduct.

177. Defendant's violations present a continuing risk to Plaintiffs, the Texas Sub-Class, and the general public. Defendant's unlawful acts and practices complained of herein affect the public interest.

178. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's violations of the Texas DTPA, Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class have suffered injury-in-fact and/or actual damage.

179. Pursuant to Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.50(a)(1) and (b), Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class seek monetary relief against Defendants measured as actual damages in an amount to be determined at trial, treble damages

for Defendant's knowing violations of the Texas DTPA, and any other just and proper relief available under the Texas DTPA.

180. For Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class members who wish to rescind their purchases, they are entitled under Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.50(b)(4) to rescission and other relief necessary to restore any money or property that was acquired from them based on violations of the Texas DTPA.

181. Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class also seek court costs and attorneys' fees under § 17.50(d) of the Texas DTPA.

182. In accordance with Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.505(a), Plaintiffs' counsel, on behalf of Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class, served Defendant with notices of their alleged violations of the Texas DTPA relating to the Class Vehicles purchased by Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class, and demanded that Defendant correct or agree to correct the actions described therein.

183. Plaintiffs seek compensatory and monetary damages to which Plaintiffs and the Texas Sub-Class are entitled.

VII. PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated, respectfully request that this Court enter judgment against Defendant and in favor of Plaintiffs and the Classes, and award the following relief:

- An order certifying this action as a class action pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, declaring Plaintiffs as the

representatives of the Classes, and Plaintiffs' counsel as counsel for the Classes;

- An order awarding declaratory relief and enjoining Defendant from continuing the unlawful, deceptive, fraudulent, harmful, and unfair business conduct and practices alleged herein;
- Appropriate injunctive and equitable relief;
- A declaration that Defendant is financially responsible for all Class notice and the administration of Class relief;
- An order awarding costs, restitution, disgorgement, punitive damages, statutory damages, treble damages, and exemplary damages under applicable law, and compensatory damages for economic loss, diminished value, and out-of-pocket costs in an amount to be determined at trial;
- An order awarding any applicable statutory and civil penalties;
- An order requiring Defendant to pay both pre- and post-judgment interest on any amounts awarded;
- An award of costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees as permitted by law; and
- Such other or further relief as the Court may deem appropriate, just, and equitable.

VIII. DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 38(b), Plaintiffs demand a trial by jury of any and all issues in this action so triable of right.

DATED: September 7, 2022

/s/ E. Powell Miller

E. Powell Miller (P39487)

Sharon S. Almonrode (P33938)

THE MILLER LAW FIRM, P.C.

950 W. University Drive, Suite 300

Rochester, MI 48307

Tel: (248) 841-2200

Fax: (248) 652-2852

epm@miller.law

ssa@miller.law

Joseph H. Meltzer

Melissa L. Troutner

Ethan J. Barlieb

KESSLER TOPAZ

MELTZER & CHECK, LLP

280 King of Prussia Road

Radnor, PA 19087

Tel: (610) 667-7706

Fax: (610) 667-7056

jmeltzer@ktmc.com

mtroutner@ktmc.com

ebarlieb@ktmc.com

*Counsel for Plaintiffs and the
Proposed Classes*

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit	Description
A	<i>Ford to Improve Roof Strength on Some Vehicles</i> , NBC NEWS (Dec. 5, 2006, 5:51PM), https://www.nbcnews.com/id/wbna16062068 (last visited Sept. 6, 2022).
B	Nora Eckert, <i>Roof Strength on Older Ford Trucks Called Into Question by \$1.7 Billion Jury Verdict</i> , WALL STREET JOURNAL (Aug. 22, 2022, 9:40 AM), https://www.wsj.com/articles/ford-faces-1-7-billion-verdict-in-fatal-rollover-of-f-250-pickup-11661033662 (last visited Sept. 6, 2022).
C	<i>Durability</i> , FORD, https://www.ford.com/trucks/super-duty/features/durability/ (last visited Sept. 6, 2022).
D	Ford's <i>F-250/F-250 Super Duty</i> brochure (2003).
E	Ford's <i>F-250/F-350 Super Duty</i> brochure (2006).
F	Ford's <i>09 F-Series Super Duty</i> brochure.
G	Ford's <i>2012 Super Duty</i> brochure .
H	Ford's <i>2015 Super Duty</i> brochure.
I	Summary of cases against Ford concerning alleged injury relating to Roof Defect.

EXHIBIT A

Ford to improve roof strength on some vehicles

 nbcnews.com/id/wbna16062068

December 5, 2006

Ford Motor Co. plans to enhance the roof strength of some pickups and sport utility vehicles beyond standards proposed last year by the government, the automaker has told regulators.

James P. Vondale, Ford's director of automotive safety, said in a Nov. 20 letter to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration that enacting the NHTSA proposal would lead to "many future vehicles" having roofs comparable in strength to the Volvo XC90 SUV. That vehicle can withstand 3.5 times its own weight.

NHTSA in August 2005 proposed a new roof strength standard that would require a vehicle's roof to withstand a force equal to 2.5 times the vehicle's weight, increasing it from the current standard of 1.5 times the weight.

A final rule still is being considered and could be released by the government next year. It wouldn't take effect until 2011 at the earliest.

Rollover crashes killed 10,816 people in 2005, according to federal statistics, accounting for about one-third of traffic fatalities. Rollovers comprise only a small fraction of crashes but are extremely deadly, prompting safety groups to push for stronger roof standards to protect motorists.

Get the Morning Rundown

Get a head start on the morning's top stories.

Critics have said the proposal is insufficient and have urged NHTSA to require a more robust standard of 3.5 times the vehicle's weight. They frequently have cited the Volvo XC90. Volvo Cars of North America is a unit of Ford.

In his letter, Vondale listed 11 vehicles that were scheduled to have roofs considerably stronger than the 2.5 times proposal. They included three versions of the F-150 and F-250 pickup trucks; SUVs such as the Ford Expedition, Lincoln Navigator, Ford Explorer and Mercury Mountaineer; and the Ford E-Series Van.

Ford spokesman Dan Jarvis said the automaker works to protect people in rollovers through a "systems approach" that focuses on stronger roofs and advanced restraint systems to prevent ejections and keep motorists seated.

Ford has faced several multimillion-dollar verdicts in rollover lawsuits in recent years. In one of the cases, a California appeals court ruled earlier this year that a woman who was paralyzed in a rollover involving her Ford Explorer should receive \$82.6 million in damages.

Jarvis said the letter had "nothing to do with litigation" and was intended to tell NHTSA how the company would comply with the proposal.

EXHIBIT B

2022 Ford® Super Duty® Truck | Durability Features

 ford.com/trucks/super-duty/features/durability



MORE THAN 20 MILLION MILES OF TESTING

The latest generation of the Ford Super Duty® was subjected to more than 20 million miles of testing, under real and simulated conditions, at temperatures from -20 to 120 degrees Fahrenheit. Powertrain tests replicated going up a 6% grade over 500 miles. Super Duty was also subjected to four-post frame twists, gravel, dust, water, brine, mud baths and even intentionally tested with worn or broken parts. Such extreme conditions often went far beyond what you would likely encounter on your toughest of jobs.

EXHIBIT C

BUSINESS

Roof Strength on Older Ford Trucks Called Into Question by \$1.7 Billion Jury Verdict

Ford faces punitive damages over fatal rollover of F 250 pickup truck, says the jury verdict isn't supported by evidence



By Nora Eckert

Updated Aug. 22, 2022 9:40 am ET

A \$1.7 billion jury verdict against Ford Motor Co. **F -0.86% ▼** involving a fatal truck crash called into question the roof strength of older-model Super Duty pickups sold by the company over a roughly 17-year period.

On Friday, a jury in Georgia reached a verdict in a case involving a 2014 rollover of a Ford F-250 pickup truck that left two people dead.

The Gwinnett County jury determined that punitive damages should be imposed on Ford for selling 5.2 million Super Duty trucks with what the plaintiffs' attorneys said were dangerously weak roofs that could crush passengers in a rollover accident, according to James Butler, a lawyer representing the plaintiffs in the case.

Ford's stock was down about 4% in trading Monday, following the news of the verdict.

The case was brought by the family of a Georgia couple, Melvin and Voncile Hill, who were driving a 2002 Ford F-250 Super Duty truck from their farm when the right front tire blew out and the truck rolled over, Mr. Butler said. The Hills were crushed inside the truck, he added.

“While our sympathies go out to the Hill family, we don’t believe the verdict is supported by the evidence, and we plan to appeal,” Ford said Sunday. “In the meantime, we aren’t going to litigate this matter through the news media.”

The \$1.7 billion verdict is believed to be one of the biggest in Georgia history and is unusually large for an accident-related lawsuit involving an auto manufacturer. Typically, damages in these types of cases run in the millions of dollars, and many are settled out of court. Often, high-dollar verdicts are later reduced by judges or the appeals courts.



“The Hill family is glad this part of the case is finally over,” Mr. Butler said. “They intend to persevere and make Ford pay.”

The lawyers for the plaintiffs argued that the roofs on the 1999-2016 Super Duty trucks were defectively designed and dangerously weak and that Ford allegedly knew of the dangers posed by the roofs.

The plaintiffs’ attorneys pointed to evidence they said showed the roof on these trucks failed in the company’s own internal testing and that Ford engineers developed a stronger roof for its Super Duty pickups in 2004 but that roof wasn’t used in trucks sold to customers until the 2017 model year, according to court documents.

The pretrial order states that Ford has identified 162 lawsuits and 83 similar incidents of the roof crush involving the 1999-2016 Super Duty trucks.

Ford, responding to the allegations, argued that the tire installed on the truck had the incorrect load-carrying capacity, which led the tire to catastrophically fail, according to court records.

Additionally, Ford argued that after the tire ruptured, Mr. Hill improperly steered his truck, causing it to leave the roadway at a “dangerous angle.” The Hills also improperly used their seat belts, Ford said in the lawsuit.



The trial lasted three weeks. The lawsuit was initially tried in 2018 and ended in a mistrial. In Georgia, three-quarters of proceeds from punitive damages cases are awarded to the state. The remaining 25% is divided between the plaintiffs and attorneys.

On Thursday, the Georgia jury awarded plaintiffs Kim and Adam Hill, the children of the couple who died in the crash, \$24 million in compensatory damages, Mr. Butler said. The jury allocated 70% of fault in the case to Ford, Mr. Butler said.

The remaining 30% of damages went against Pep Boys-Manny Moe & Jack, a tire distributor that the plaintiffs’ lawyers say mistakenly installed the wrong tire size on the Hills’ truck.

“We extend our continued sympathies to the Hill family for their loss,” Pep Boys said.

“Consistent with our steadfast commitment to our customers, Pep Boys and the legal counsel for the Hill family worked together to resolve our part in the matter over five years ago.”

A Pep Boys spokeswoman said a separate case involving the tire distributor and the Hill family was resolved with a settlement in early 2018.

Ford executives have for years worked to tackle costly quality and warranty problems with their vehicles, including making this effort a priority under the current chief executive, Jim Farley. The company has issued 49 recalls this year, the most of any auto maker, according to data from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

“We continue to be hampered by recalls and customer-satisfaction actions,” Mr. Farley said on a July earnings call. “This affects our cost but more importantly, it falls short on our most fundamental commitment to our customers.”

It couldn’t be determined whether the quality issues that the company is trying to address have anything to do with the Georgia accident.

Last year, Ford set aside more than \$4 billion for warranty costs, up 76% from five years earlier. The car company’s total warranty expenses increased about 17% from 2016 to 2021.

Earlier this year, Mr. Farley brought on a new executive director of quality, Josh Halliburton. Before coming to Ford, Mr. Halliburton spent 17 years at J.D. Power, an independent research firm that specializes in assessing and studying vehicle quality.

“We are placing more time and emphasis on ensuring everything is done right upfront to prevent quality issues from manifesting later in the development process,” Mr. Halliburton said.

He added that he expects to see Ford’s warranty problems improve next year, but that it might take two to three years to see results with the most impact.

Write to Nora Eckert at nora.eckert@wsj.com

Appeared in the August 22, 2022, print edition as ‘Verdict of \$1.7 Billion Spotlights Ford Truck Roof’.

EXHIBIT D

03 F-250/F-350 SUPER DUTY



no boundaries



POWERTRAINS
FX4 OFF-ROAD
KING RANCH
XLT SPORT
XLT SPORT CREW CAB
INTERIORS
FEATURES
SPECIFICATIONS
DIMENSIONS/ ENGINES
TOWING/ PAYLOAD
WHEELS/ COLOR & TRIM

THE POWERHOUSE OF TORQUE



POWER STROKE V8
TURBO DIESEL



TORQSHIFT

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY POWERTRAINS

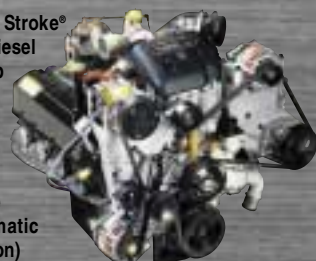
Powertrains are at the heart of doing what trucks are designed to do. However, without the engine and transmission working in tandem, the power to carry, push and pull can be compromised. Ford powertrains are carefully mated and tuned to optimize their performance. Rounding out this awesome display of power are the gas-fueled Tritons: the award-winning 5.4L V8 and the big 6.8L V10.

But the big news for 2003 is right here. Coming in Fall 2002, it's the all-new 32-valve 6.0L Power Stroke V8. It's diesel. It's turbocharged. It's the new diesel benchmark for the highest torque and diesel horsepower in its class. An unbelievable 560 lb.-ft. @ 2000 rpm and 325 hp @ 3300 rpm. Lower right is our new TorqShift™ heavy-duty transmission. It is specifically engineered to handle the new levels of power generated by the new 6.0L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel.

Together, these engines are powerful reasons why Ford F-Series continues to be #1 in pickups.

New 6.0L: 325 max hp/560 lb.-ft. max torque

**7.3L Power Stroke®
V8 Turbo Diesel**
250 max hp



**525 lb.-ft.
max torque
(with automatic
transmission)**

5.4L Triton™ V8
260 max hp
350 lb.-ft. max torque



6.8L Triton™ V10
310 max hp
425 lb.-ft. max torque





TRAIL BOSS.

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY
FX4 OFF-ROAD

If the terrain you usually operate on is outside of town, then the new F-250/F-350 FX4 Off-Road Super Duty is what you need to think about. Built on our massive steel frame, the FX4 Off-Road has transfer case and fuel tank skid plates to help protect them from flying rocks. To enhance its attitude, we equipped this beast with branded Rancho® shocks at all four corners. With ages of trucking under our belt, we know that on the weekends many work trucks miraculously turn into recreational vehicles. It's a funny thing about this F-250 Super Duty diesel-equipped FX4 – it can't tell the difference between pulling six tons of wet sand and a trailer filled with toys.

F-250 4x4 SuperCab XLT shown in Silver Metallic with optional FX4 Off-Road Package and other available equipment. *Optional mirrors and engine available Fall 2002.

- 1 The license that says where you can go.
- 2 Branded Rancho shocks for the true off-roader.
- 3 New optional power/heated tow mirrors with integrated turn signals and manual telescoping/2-way-fold feature.*



1



2



3

AS TOUGH AS TEXAS IS BIG.

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY KING RANCH

Which is more important to you? Having the pickup that boasts the Best-In-Class Interior Room? Or having the newest, most luxurious, Built Ford Tough Super Duty pickup? If you'd like to have your cake and well... you know, then the new King Ranch Crew Cab is the only truck you'll need (available Fall 2002). Trimmed in yards of rich, brown Castaño leather and uniquely branded inside and out, the F-250 and F-350 King Ranch pickups are entirely new topics for bragging rights. No matter which state you're in.

F-250 4x4 Crew Cab Long Bed with optional King Ranch package shown in Estate Green/Arizona Beige two-tone. Shown with optional equipment.

- 1 Quad captain's chairs with front/rear consoles.
- 2 Seating for 5 available with 2nd-row bench seat.
- 3 And yes, two real saddlebags complete the look.



1



2

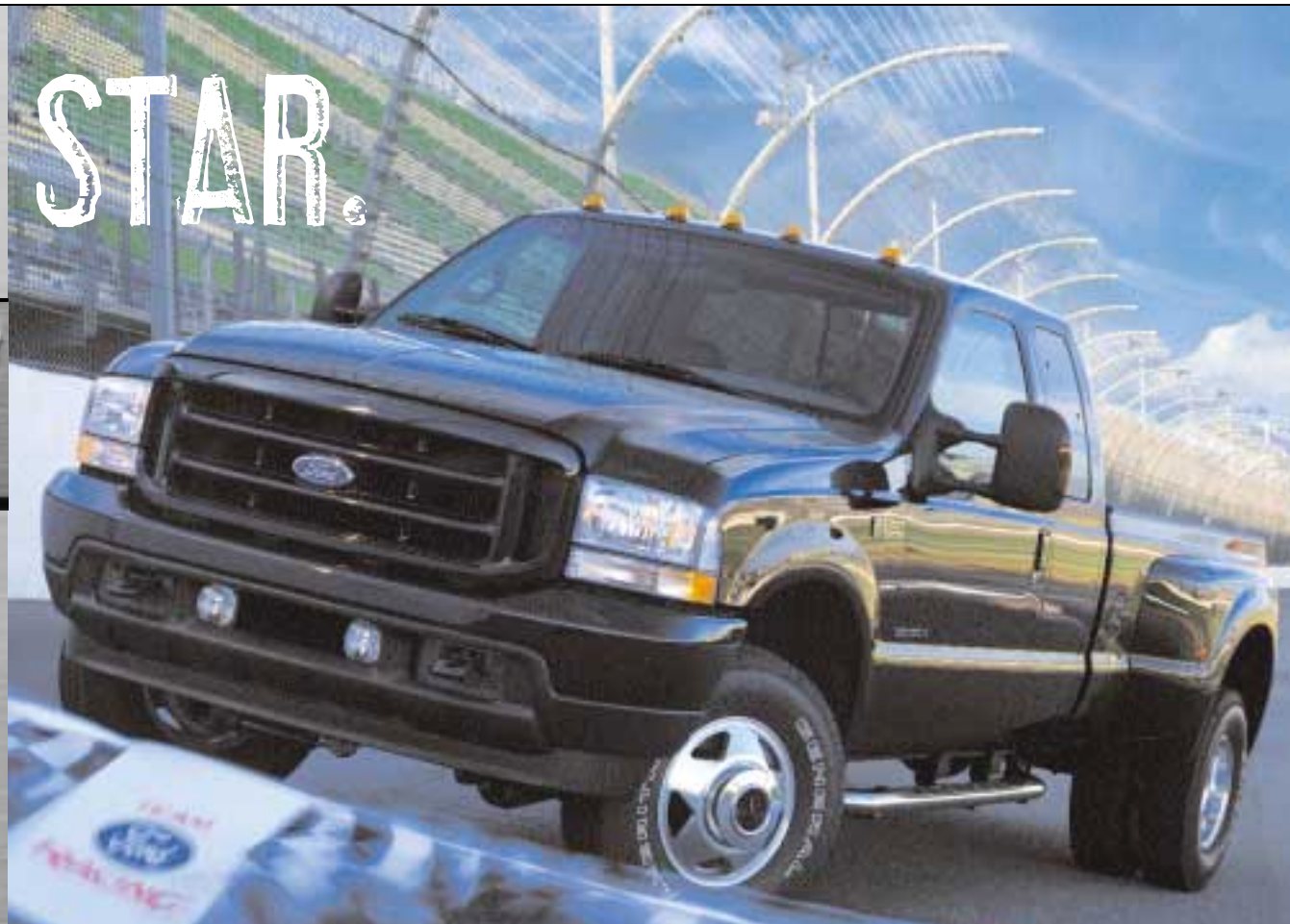


3

TRACK STAR.

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY XLT SPORT

Special look. Special two-tone interior. Special abilities. Not only is F-Series the Official Truck of NASCAR®, it looks the part too. Now the Super Duty XLT Sport is available in SuperCab, new Crew Cab and five monochromatic paint treatments. They're bad lookin'. Whether they're hauling a ton of rebar or pulling their weight around the track, XLT Sports command attention.



F-350 DRW 4x4 SuperCab XLT Sport shown in Black with optional equipment. *Optional mirrors and 6.0L diesel engine available Fall 2002. F-350 DRW 4x4 Crew Cab XLT Sport in Red. Official truck of NASCAR. NASCAR® is a registered trademark of the National Association for Stock Car Racing, Inc.

- 1 XLT Sport Crew Cab with optional Ebony leather trim.
- 2 F-250 4x4 Crew Cab XLT Sport shown in Dark Shadow Grey with optional 6.8L V10, 4.30:1 axle ratio and trailer tow mirrors (available Fall 2002).



1



2

BEST-IN-CLASS ROOM.

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY INTERIORS

MOST ROOM IN THE BUSINESS.

No matter which F-Series Super Duty cab you select, they are all bigger than the competition.

THE BEST-IN-CLASS CREW CAB.

We went out of our way to make the Super Duty interior comfortable, work-worthy and extremely accommodating. To your right are the Lariat Super Duty seats trimmed in Medium Flint leather. Optional goodies are also shown (we just couldn't stop ourselves). Looks like a great place to work, doesn't it?

THE BEST-IN-CLASS SUPERCAB.

The Super Duty SuperCab Medium Parchment cloth interior to the right is designed for durability and high functionality. Easy entry is made possible because of its seat-integrated safety-belt design. Its overall clean, modern appearance gives the four-door SuperCab interior best-in-class room and an open-for-business attitude. No fuss. Straightforward. Easy to operate. That's SuperCab.



SuperCab XLT cloth interior in Medium Parchment with optional equipment.



- 1 The best view in the house. We've done our homework, so you'll feel comfortably in control.
- 2 Optional on XLT and Lariat are power adjustable pedals. With a touch of a button, they'll move up to three inches to help give drivers the comfort they desire.
- 3 To help make you and your front passenger even more comfortable, Lariat Crew Cab comes standard with 6-way power seats and is available with heated seats.
- 4 Optional on XLT and Lariat is the premium electronic AM/FM stereo with a 6-disc in-dash CD player.
- 5 Included with Lariat is the overhead console containing a trip computer, outside temp display, compass and space for your garage door opener, plus a bin for a pair of sunglasses.



Shown above is another beautiful way to outfit the roomiest pickup in the business. Any business. Four full-size doors open to reveal a truly cavernous space. The Lariat LE option makes this interior one of the most luxurious on the road today. With Lariat LE, quad captain's chairs are trimmed in perforated leather and are complemented by woodgrain appearance on the door panels as well as on both console covers. Or, you can choose to have a rear bench for even more seating capacity. Either way, you and your crew will have the most room available to relax, stretch out and enjoy. That's Crew Cab.

INTERIOR FEATURES

- 1 Order the new class-exclusive power moonroof (available Fall 2002) and, along with a breath of fresh air, you'll see the sky, tops of trees and skyscrapers like never before. Optional on XLT and Lariat Crew Cab.
- 2 Standard on Lariat is the sliding rear window. It's a quick way to bring fresh air into the cabin. Optional on XL and XLT.
- 3 Optional on XLT and Lariat is the reverse sensing system, designed to detect objects behind the vehicle and then audibly alert the driver to their presence.
- 4 Optional on XLT and Lariat are bright polished tubular cab steps. They make climbing aboard easy, and they just plain look great.



The F-350 Super Duty DRW Lariat LE has one-of-a-kind looks sure to turn heads. From its distinctive sunvisor with integrated roof marker lights to its Lariat LE-branded interior (shown on previous page), this is one tough-as-can-be luxury workhorse. Also included are lighted "diamond plate" running boards and the Built Ford Tough trailer tow hitch receiver. Available in either a two-tone paint scheme of Ebony/Dark Shadow Grey (shown above) or in solid Ebony.

EXTERIOR FEATURES

SPECIFICATIONS**STANDARD FEATURES****Safety/Security**

4-wheel anti-lock braking system (ABS)
Airbags* – Driver and right-front passenger
Alert chimes – Headlamps-on, key-in-ignition and door ajar
Belt-Minder™ safety belt reminder
Brake/shift interlock (with automatic transmission)
Child safety seat top tether anchors
Fuel pump inertia shutoff switch
Height-adjustable safety belts – Front (Regular Cab, XL SuperCab, Crew Cab)
Locking tailgate
Passenger airbag deactivation switch (Regular Cab, SuperCab)
Safety belt energy management retractors – Front outboard positions
Safety belt pretensioners – Front outboard positions
Side intrusion door beams
Spare tire/wheel lock

Mechanical

Manual 4-wheel-drive system with manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
5.4L SOHC 16-valve Triton™ V8 engine
6-speed manual overdrive transmission
100,000-mile tune-up interval** (gas engines)
Battery saver
Fail-safe engine cooling system (gas engines)
Fuel tank – 38-gallon capacity with 8' box, 29-gallon capacity with 6½' box
Power 4-wheel-disc brakes with ABS
Power steering
Quick-release tailgate
Spare tire/wheel – Full-size with underframe carrier (crank-down type)
Stabilizer bar – Front
Stainless steel exhaust system
Styleside bed – 6½' and 8' SRW/DRW

Interior

Assist and ride handles
Coat hooks – 2 in rear of cab
Cupholders – 2 on instrument panel (2 in rear with SuperCab)
Dome light (front and rear with Crew Cab)
Flip-open rear quarter windows (SuperCab)
Power points – 2 on instrument panel (including lighter)
Steering wheel – Black vinyl

Exterior

Bumpers – Front and rear step
Cargo box light – Integrated with center high-mounted stoplamp
Cargo box rail and tailgate top moldings
Cargo tie-down hooks – 4 in cargo box
Solar tinted glass
Pickup box stake pockets
Tow hooks – Front
Trailer tow – 7/4-pin connector and trailer brake wiring kit (in-cab, no controller)
Windshield wipers – Interval

*Always wear your safety belt and always deactivate the passenger airbag when using a rear-facing child safety seat with Regular Cab and SuperCab models. Always wear your safety belt and always secure children in the rear seat with Crew Cab models.

**Under normal driving conditions with regular fluid and filter changes.

MODEL-SPECIFIC FEATURES/OPTIONS

			XL
			XLT
			Lariat
			Safety/Security
—	□	■	Advanced Security Group – Includes autolock, autolamp, illuminated entry system and remote keyless entry system with 2 key fobs
—	□	□	Reverse sensing system
			Mechanical
■	■	■	5.4L SOHC 16-valve Triton™ V8 engine (not available on DRW Crew Cab)
□	□	□	6.8L SOHC 20-valve Triton™ V10 engine (standard on DRW Crew Cab)
□	□	□	7.3L OHV 16-valve Power Stroke® turbo diesel engine
□	□	□	6.0L OHV 32-valve Power Stroke® turbo diesel engine [†]
■	■	■	6-speed manual overdrive transmission
□	□	□	4-speed automatic overdrive transmission
□	□	□	TorqShift™ 5-speed automatic overdrive transmission [†]
■	■	■	Manual 4-wheel-drive system with manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
—	□	□	Electric shift-on-the-fly 4-wheel-drive system with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
■	—	—	16" argent steel wheels (SRW)
■	—	—	16" argent steel wheels (DRW)
□	—	—	16" steel wheels with full sport wheelcovers (SRW) ^{††}
—	■	—	16" chrome steel wheels (SRW)
—	□	—	16" deluxe aluminum wheels (SRW)
—	—	■	16" premium aluminum wheels (SRW)
—	■	—	16" polished aluminum wheels – 4 (DRW)
■	■	—	LT235/85R16E all-season BSW tires (F-250)
□	□	—	LT235/85R16E all-terrain BSW tires (F-250)
□	—	■	LT265/75R16E all-season BSW tires (F-250)
□	□	—	LT265/75R16E all-terrain BSW tires (F-250)
—	□	□	LT265/75R16E all-season OWL tires (F-250)
—	□	□	LT265/75R16E all-terrain OWL tires (F-250)
■	■	■	LT265/75R16 all-season BSW tires (F-350 SRW)
□	□	—	LT265/75R16 all-terrain BSW tires (F-350 SRW)
—	□	□	LT265/75R16 all-season OWL tires (F-350 SRW)
—	□	□	LT265/75R16 all-terrain OWL tires (F-350 SRW)
■	■	■	LT235/85R16 all-season BSW tires (F-350 DRW)
□	□	—	LT235/85R16 all-terrain BSW tires (F-350 DRW)
—	□	□	LT235/85R16 all-season OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)
—	□	□	LT235/85R16 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)
□	□	—	Auxiliary idle control kit (diesel engine only) – Includes battery charge protection, high idle control, LCD rpm/voltage readout (shipped as a kit for later installation)
□	□	□	Dual alternators (diesel engine only)
□	□	□	Higher ratio rear axle
□	□	□	Limited slip rear axle
□	□	□	Power takeoff provision – Automatic transmission
□	□	□	Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank (4x4 models only)
□	□	□	Trailer hitch receiver – Built Ford Tough with 12,500-lb. capacity [§]
□	□	□	Transmission temperature gauge (included with automatic transmission)
			Seating
■	—	—	Front bench seat – HD vinyl (not available with Crew Cab)
□	—	—	Front bench seat – HD cloth/vinyl weave (standard with Crew Cab)
□	—	—	Front bench seat – HD cloth
□	■	■	Front bucket seat – 40/20/40 with armrest, cupholders and storage (XL – HD vinyl; XLT – cloth, Lariat – leather trim)
□	—	—	Front bucket seats – HD vinyl
□	—	—	Front bucket seats – HD cloth/vinyl weave
□	—	—	Front bucket seats – HD cloth

■ Standard ■ Select Availability □ Optional — Not Available

			XL
			XLT
			Lariat
			Seating (continued)
—	□	□	Front captain's chairs with console (XLT – cloth, Lariat – leather trim)
■	■	■	Rear fold-up bench seat (SuperCab)
■	—	—	Rear bench with folding seat back (Crew Cab)
—	■	■	Rear flight bench with armrest and cupholders (Crew Cab)
—	—	□	Heated seats – Driver and front passenger
—	■	■	Lumbar support – Driver and front passenger
—	□	■	Power 6-way driver and passenger seats (passenger seat with Crew Cab only)
			Interior
—	■	■	Accessory delay for power features
□	■	■	Air conditioning
■	—	—	AM/FM stereo with digital clock
□	□	—	AM/FM stereo with cassette and digital clock
—	■	■	AM/FM stereo with single CD/cassette and digital clock
—	□	□	AM/FM stereo with 6-disc in-dash CD player and digital clock
■	—	—	Floor covering – Black vinyl
—	■	■	Floor covering – Carpet
—	■	■	Floor mats – Color-coordinated
—	—	■	Overhead console – Includes trip computer with compass, outside air temperature indicator, distance-to-empty, sunglasses storage and garage door opener storage
—	□	□	Power adjustable accelerator and brake pedals (with automatic transmission only)
—	■	■	Power door locks
—	■	■	Power windows with one-touch-down driver's side feature
□	■	■	Speed control/tilt steering wheel
—	—	■	Steering wheel – Color-coordinated leather-wrapped
■	■	■	Storage tray – Behind seat (Regular Cab, Crew Cab XLT and Lariat)
■	■	—	Visors with passenger mirror
—	—	■	Visors with illuminated mirrors and secondary blades
			Exterior
■	—	—	Bumpers – Argent painted
□	■	■	Bumpers – Chrome ^{††}
□	□	■	Cab steps – Black molded
□	—	—	Cab steps – Black tubular (Regular Cab Fleet only)
—	□	□	Cab steps – Bright polished tubular
—	■	■	Fog lamps (XLT 4x4, Lariat 4x2/4x4)
■	—	—	Grille – Argent painted
—	■	■	Grille – Argent insert with chrome surround
■	—	—	Headlamps – Sealed beam halogen
□	■	■	Headlamps – Single-beam jewel-effect ^{††}
—	■	■	Light – Underhood
—	■	■	Lower door moldings – Body-color
■	—	—	Mirrors – Manual
—	■	■	Mirrors – Power
□	—	—	Mirrors – Manual glass, manual telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold
—	□	□	Mirrors [†] – Power/heated glass with integrated turn signals, manual telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold
—	□	■	Moonroof [†] – Power-slide (Crew Cab only)
—	□	■	Privacy glass (rear door windows and rear window)
□	□	□	Roof clearance lights (standard on DRW only)
□	□	■	Sliding rear window
—	□	□	Two-tone paint – Lower accent

[†]Available Fall 2002. ^{††}Available as part of the XL Decor Group. [§]15,000-lb. capacity on DRW models (available Fall 2002).

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL-SPECIFIC GROUPS/PACKAGES

XL			
XLT			
Lariat			
☐	☐	☐	Camper Package – Includes heavy-service front springs, rear stabilizer bar (SRW vehicles only) and slide-in camper certification
☐	☐	☐	FX4 Off-Road Package – Includes skid plates for transfer case and fuel tank, branded Rancho® front and rear shocks, steering damper and FX4 decals (4x4 models only)
☐	☐	☐	Heavy-Service Suspension Package – Includes heavy-service front springs and steering damper. Note: 200-lb. upgrade above the spring computer-selected as a consequence of options chosen, not included if maximum springs have been computer-selected as standard equipment
—	—	☒	King Ranch Package (late availability) – Includes unique Arizona Beige two-tone paint and accented grille insert, wheel-lip moldings (SRW only), bumpers, bed rails/tailgate top molding, body-side moldings, lighted diamond plate running boards, tape stripe and polished aluminum wheels; Castañó brown leather-trimmed King Ranch-branded quad captain's chairs and center consoles, steering wheel and assist handles (rear bench seat with fold-down center armrest optional); heated driver and front passenger seats; body-color exterior door handles and dual trailer tow mirrors with power/heated glass and integrated turn signals (manual telescoping/2-way fold); King Ranch branding on front fenders, tailgate and wheels (SRW only)
—	—	☒	Lariat LE Package – Includes all Lariat trim features, plus quad captain's chairs with leather seating surfaces, body-color door handles, exterior windshield sunvisor with roof clearance lights, front and rear seat console, lighted diamond plate running boards, power trailer tow mirrors, heated driver and front passenger seats, unique floor mats with "Lariat LE" logo, simulated woodgrain appliques, unique badging on tailgate, LT235/85R16 all-season OWL tires (4), inner tires with DRW and spare are BSW
☐	☐	☐	Maximum Front GAWR Package – Includes highest GAWR/springs and steering damper
☐	☐	—	Pickup Box Delete – Deletes pickup box, tailgate, lower door moldings, rear bumper and spare tire carrier (see dealer for model eligibility and recommendations)
☐	☐	☐	Snow Plow Package – Includes highest GAWR/front springs and steering damper
☒	—	—	XL Décor Group – Includes chrome bumpers, single-beam jewel-effect headlamps, and steel wheels with full sport wheelcovers
—	☒	—	XLT Sport Package – Includes unique body-color door handles, bumpers and grille, privacy glass, sliding rear window, fog lamps, bright polished tubular cab steps, chrome exhaust tip, LT265/75R16 all-season OWL tires, Built Ford Tough hitch receiver, unique 40/20/40 two-tone (black and charcoal) cloth seats, unique carpet, unique front and rear rubber floor mats, unique leather-wrapped steering wheel and unique Ebony interior accents

☒ Select Availability ☐ Optional — Not Available

Competitive comparisons based on publicly available information and Ford certification data at time of printing. Some features discussed may be optional. Vehicles shown may contain optional equipment. Features shown may be offered only in combination with other options or subject to additional ordering requirements or limitations. Following publication of the catalog, certain changes in standard equipment, options and the like, or product delays, may have occurred which would not be included in these pages. Your Ford Dealer is the best source for up-to-date information. Ford Division reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without incurring obligations.

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY SPECIFICATIONS

Front Suspension

Type	Twin I-Beam (4x2); Solid Monobeam axle (4x4)
Axle (rating @ ground)	4850 lbs. (4x2); 5200 lbs. (4x4)
Springs	Coil (4x2); leaf (4x4)
Shock absorbers	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " gas type
Stabilizer bar	Standard

Rear Suspension

Type	Solid axle
Axle (rating @ ground)	6830 lbs. (F-250/F-350 SRW); 8250 lbs. (F-350 DRW)
Springs	Leaf
Shock absorbers	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " gas type
Stabilizer bar	Standard on DRW pickup; optional in package on SRW pickup

Steering

Type	Haltenberger linkage (4x2); cross-tie linkage (4x4)
Assist	Power
Overall ratio	19.6:1 (4x2); 20.3:1 (4x4)

Brakes

Type	4-wheel disc (standard); 4-wheel ABS (standard)
Front	13.03" rotor diameter
Rear	12.83" rotor diameter

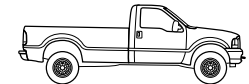
Wheels

Type	Steel (standard); chrome steel or aluminum (optional)
Size	16"
Number of studs	8
Bolt circle diameter	6.7" (170 mm)

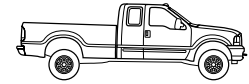
Powertrains	4x4	6-Speed	4-Speed	5-Speed
Engine	Transfer Case	Manual	Automatic	Automatic
5.4L Triton™ SEFI V8	2-speed manual	☒	☐	—
6.8L Triton™ SEFI V10	2-speed manual	☒	☐	—
7.3L Power Stroke® Diesel V8	2-speed manual	☐	☐	—
6.0L Power Stroke® Diesel V8*	2-speed manual	☐	—	☐

■ Standard ☒ Select Availability ☐ Optional — Not Available

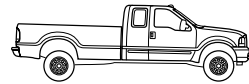
*Available Fall 2002.



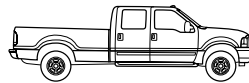
REGULAR CAB
LONG BOX



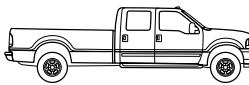
SUPERCAB
SHORT BOX



SUPERCAB
LONG BOX



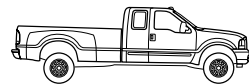
CREW CAB
SHORT BOX



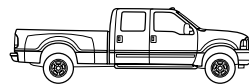
CREW CAB
LONG BOX



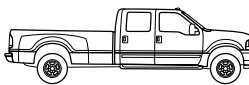
F-350 REGULAR CAB DRW
LONG BOX



F-350 SUPERCAB DRW
LONG BOX

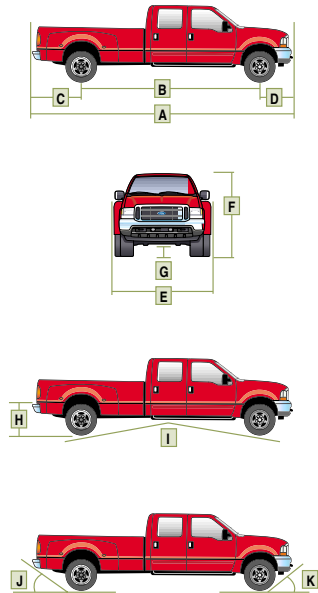


F-350 CREW CAB DRW
SHORT BOX



F-350 CREW CAB DRW
LONG BOX

DIMENSIONS



	Regular Cab 4x2/4x4	SuperCab SWB 4x2/4x4	SuperCab LWB 4x2/4x4	Crew Cab SWB 4x2/4x4	Crew Cab LWB 4x2/4x4
Exterior					
A. Overall length	226.6"	231.4"	247.6"	245.8"	262.0"
B. Wheelbase	137.0"	141.8"	158.0"	156.2"	172.4"
C. Overhang – rear	52.2"	52.2"	52.2"	52.2"	52.2"
D. Overhang – front	37.4"	37.4"	37.4"	37.4"	37.4"
E. Overall width – SRW	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"
F. Overall width – DRW (at rear wheel housing)	95.5"	—	95.5"	95.5"	95.5"
F. Height – F-250 SRW	76.2"/78.9"	76.6"/79.3"	76.5"/79.0"	77.2"/79.8"	77.0"/76.6"
F. Height – F-350 SRW	76.3"/80.3"	76.8"/80.7"	77.3"/80.3"	77.0"/77.1"	77.3"/80.0"
F. Height – F-350 DRW	78.0"/80.0"	—	77.1"/79.5"	78.9"/77.0"	78.6"/80.0"
G. Ground clearance (rear axle) F-250	8.3"	8.3"	8.3"	8.3"	8.3"
G. Ground clearance (rear axle) F-350 SRW	8.1"	8.1"	8.1"	8.1"	8.1"
G. Ground clearance (rear axle) F-350 DRW	7.8"	—	7.8"	7.8"	7.8"
H. Load height F-250	34.0"/35.2"	33.9"/35.1"	33.6"/34.9"	33.3"/34.6"	33.2"/34.6"
H. Load height F-350 SRW	34.0"/37.8"	33.9"/37.7"	33.5"/37.2"	33.3"/35.9"	33.1"/35.7"
H. Load height F-350 DRW	35.0"/35.9"	—	34.7"/35.8"	34.5"/37.0"	34.3"/35.3"
I. Ramp breakover angle F-250	16.0°/22.2°	15.8°/21.7°	11.9°/19.7°	14.5°/19.7°	13.4°/18.6°
I. Ramp breakover angle F-350 SRW	15.0°/21.4°	15.0°/20.8°	13.8°/19.3°	14.0°/12.1°	13.1°/11.4°
I. Ramp breakover angle F-350 DRW	14.7°/22.2°	—	13.3°/19.6°	13.4°/19.7°	12.6°/18.5°
J. Angle of departure F-250	11.2°/15.9°	11.2°/15.9°	11.2°/15.9°	11.2°/15.9°	11.2°/15.9°
J. Angle of departure F-350 SRW	11.0°/15.7°	11.0°/15.7°	11.0°/15.7°	11.0°/15.7°	11.0°/15.7°
J. Angle of departure F-350 DRW	10.5°/15.9°	—	10.5°/15.9°	10.5°/15.9°	10.5°/15.9°
K. Angle of approach F-250	20.8°/27.7°	20.8°	20.8°	20.8°/27.6°	20.8°/27.6°
K. Angle of approach F-350 SRW	20.8°/27.7°	20.8°/27.7°	20.8°/27.7°	20.8°/27.6°	20.8°/27.6°
K. Angle of approach F-350 DRW	20.8°/27.7°	—	20.8°	20.8°/27.6°	20.8°/27.6°
Interior					
1st Row					
Head room	41.3"	41.4"	41.4"	41.4"	41.4"
Shoulder room	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"
Hip room	67.4"	67.4"	67.4"	67.4"	67.4"
Leg room	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"
2nd row					
Head room	—	38.5"	38.5"	41.0"	41.0"
Shoulder room	—	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"
Hip room	—	67.3"	67.3"	67.3"	67.3"
Leg room	—	32.4"	32.4"	41.3"	41.3"
Cargo Area					
Volume (cu. ft.)	77.7	64.7	77.7	64.7	77.7
Length at floor	98.6"	82.4"	98.6"	82.4"	98.6"
Width at wheelhouse	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"
Width at top of box	63.9"	63.9"	63.9"	63.9"	63.9"
Height with molding	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"

SRW = single rear wheel DRW = dual rear wheel SWB = short wheelbase (6 1/4' cargo box) LWB = long wheelbase (8' cargo box)

ENGINES



5.4L SOHC Triton™ V8

6.8L SOHC Triton™ V10

F-SERIES SUPER DUTY POWERTRAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	5.4L Triton™ V8 SOHC	6.8L Triton™ V10 SOHC
Type	Sequential Electronic	Sequential Electronic
Fuel injection	Sequential Electronic	Sequential Electronic
Engine control system	EEC-V	EEC-V
Induction system	Specially tuned	Specially tuned
Battery	12 volt; 650 cca/72 amp	12 volt; 650 cca/72 amp
Alternator	130 amp	130 amp
Cooling system	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow
Cylinders	8	10
Cylinder head material	Aluminum	Aluminum
Block material	Cast iron	Cast iron
Valve operation	Hydraulic roller	Hydraulic roller
Camshaft drive	Silent chain	Silent chain
Bore	3.55"	3.55"
Stroke	4.16"	4.16"
Compression ratio	9.0:1	9.0:1
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	260 @ 4500	310 @ 4250
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	350 @ 2500	425 @ 3250
Recommended fuel	Unleaded	Unleaded
	7.3L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel OHV (16 Valve)	6.0L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel* OHV (32 Valve)
Type	High-pressure, 2-stage injector (HEUI)	Electro-hydraulic w/ Generation 2 fuel injection
Engine control system	EEC-V	Electronic
Induction system	Turbocharger, intercooler	Electronic Variable Response Turbocharger (EVRTM), intercooler
Battery	Dual 12 volt; 750 cca/78 amp	Dual 12 volt; 750 cca/78 amp
Alternator	130 amp (Dual 130 amp opt.)	130 amp (Dual 130 amp opt.)
Cooling system	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow
Cylinders	8	8
Cylinder head material	Cast iron	Cast iron
Block material	Cast iron	Cast iron
Valve operation	Push rod/rocker arms	Push rod/rocker arms
Camshaft drive	Gear	Gear
Bore	4.11"	3.74"
Stroke	4.18"	4.13"
Compression ratio	17.5:1	18.0:1
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	275 @ 2800 (man. trans.) 250 @ 2600 (auto. trans.)	325 @ 3300
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	520 @ 1600 (man. trans.) 525 @ 1600 (auto. trans.)	560 @ 2000
Recommended fuel	Diesel	Diesel

*Available Fall 2002.

CONVENTIONAL TOWING Maximum Loaded Trailer Weight (lbs.) – Automatic Transmission

Engine	Axle Ratio	GCWR (lbs.)	REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				F-250/F-350 TOWING/PAYLOAD CREW CAB			
			F-250/F-350 SRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-350 DRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-350 DRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-350 DRW
			4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
5.4L SOHC V8	3.73	13,500	7800	7400	7600	7200	7500	7100	7200	6800	7200	6900	—	—
	4.10	15,000	9300	8900	9100	8700	9000	8600	8700	8300	8700	8400	—	—
6.8L SOHC V10	3.73	17,000	11,200	10,800	10,900	10,400	10,800	10,400	10,500	10,100	10,600	10,200	10,300	9900
	4.30	20,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
	4.30	20,000 ¹	—	—	13,900	13,400	—	—	13,500	13,100	—	—	13,300	12,900
7.3L Turbo Diesel V8 ²	3.73	20,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	12,500	12,500	—	—	12,500	12,500	—	—	12,500	12,400
6.0L Turbo Diesel V8 ²	3.73	20,000	12,500	12,500	13,400	13,000	12,500	12,500	13,000	12,600	12,500	12,500	12,800	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	13,400	13,000	—	—	13,000	12,600	—	—	12,800	12,400

Maximum Loaded Trailer Weight (lbs.) – Manual Transmission

5.4L SOHC V8	3.73	13,500	7800	7400	7500	7100	7400	7100	7200	6800	7200	6800	—	—
	4.10	15,000	9300	8900	9000	8600	8900	8600	8700	8300	8700	8300	—	—
6.8L SOHC V10	3.73	16,500	10,600	10,200	10,300	9900	10,300	9900	10,000	9600	10,100	9700	9800	9400
	4.30	20,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
	4.30	20,000 ¹	—	—	13,800	13,400	—	—	13,500	13,100	—	—	13,300	12,900
7.3L Turbo Diesel V8 ²	3.73	20,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	12,500	12,500	—	—	12,500	12,500	—	—	12,500	12,400
6.0L Turbo Diesel V8 ²	3.73	20,000	12,500	12,500	13,300	12,900	12,500	12,500	13,000	12,600	12,500	12,500	12,800	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	13,300	12,900	—	—	13,000	12,600	—	—	12,800	12,400

FIFTH-WHEEL TOWING Maximum Loaded Trailer Weight (lbs.) – Automatic Transmission³

Engine	Axle Ratio	GCWR (lbs.)	REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				CREW CAB			
			F-250/F-350 SRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-350 DRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-350 DRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-250/F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-350 DRW
			4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
5.4L SOHC V8	3.73	13,500	7800	7400	7600	7200	7500	7100	7200	6800	7200	6900	—	—
	4.10	15,000	9300	8900	9100	8700	9000	8600	8700	8300	8700	8400	—	—
6.8L SOHC V10	3.73	17,000	11,200	10,800	10,900	10,400	10,800	10,400	10,500	10,100	10,600	10,200	10,300	9900
	4.30	20,000	14,200	13,800	13,900	13,400	13,800	13,400	13,500	13,100	13,600	13,200	13,300	12,900
7.3L Turbo Diesel V8 ⁴	3.73	20,000	13,700	13,300	13,400	13,000	13,400	13,000 ³	13,100	12,700	13,100	12,800 ³	12,800	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	13,400	13,000	—	—	13,100	12,700	—	—	12,800	12,400
6.0L Turbo Diesel V8 ⁴	3.73	20,000	13,700	13,300	13,400	13,000	13,300	13,000 ³	13,000	12,600	13,100	12,700 ³	12,800	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	13,400	13,000	—	—	13,000	12,600	—	—	12,800	12,400

Maximum Loaded Trailer Weight (lbs.) – Manual Transmission³

5.4L SOHC V8	3.73	13,500	7800	7400	7500	7100	7400	7100	7200	6800	7200	6800	—	—
	4.10	15,000	9300	8900	9000	8600	8900	8600	8700	8300	8700	8300	—	—
6.8L SOHC V10	3.73	16,500	10,600	10,200	10,300	9900	10,300	9900	10,000	9600	10,100	9700	9800	9400
	4.30	20,000	14,100	13,700	13,800	13,400	13,800	13,400	13,500	13,100	13,600	13,200	13,300	12,900
7.3L Turbo Diesel V8 ⁴	3.73	20,000	13,700	13,300	13,400	13,000	13,300	13,000 ³	13,000	12,600	13,100	12,700 ³	12,800	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	13,400	13,000	—	—	13,000	12,600	—	—	12,800	12,400
6.0L Turbo Diesel V8 ⁴	3.73	20,000	13,600	13,300	13,300	12,900	13,300	12,900 ³	13,000	12,600	12,900	12,700 ³	12,800	12,400
	4.10	20,000	—	—	13,300	12,900	—	—	13,000	12,600	—	—	12,800	12,400

MAXIMUM PAYLOAD WEIGHT RATING (LBS.) – Model/Wheelbase

	GVWR (lbs.)	REGULAR CAB	SUPERCAB	CREW CAB
		Pickup 137.0"	Pickup 141.8"	Pickup 158.0"
Super Duty Series	8800	3380	3195	3035
F-250 4x2	8800	2960	2790	2625
F-250 4x4	8800	2960	2790	2625
F-350 4x2	9700	4285	4100	3940
	9900	4485	4300	4140
	11,000	5135	—	4790
	11,200	5540	—	5195
	11,500	5235	—	4875
F-350 4x4	9700	3865	3695	3530
	9900	4065	3895	3730
	11,000	4665	—	4330
	11,200	5075	—	4740
	11,500	4760	—	4425

Maximum capabilities shown are for properly equipped vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver. Weight of additional options, equipment, passengers and cargo must be deducted from this weight. For additional information, see your Ford Dealer.

Conventional Towing Notes: This information also applies to models with Pickup Box Delete option (66D). Trailer tongue load weight should be 10-15% of total loaded trailer weight. Make sure that the vehicle payload (reduced by option weight) will accommodate trailer tongue load weight and the weight of passengers and cargo added to the towing vehicle. The addition of trailer tongue load weight, and the weight of passengers and cargo cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed the rear GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating) or GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). These ratings can be found on the vehicle Safety Compliance Certification Label. For F-250/F-350 SRW models, F-350 trailer weights are shown; F-250 trailer weights are within 100 pounds. Check with your sales consultant.

Conventional Towing Footnotes: ¹With 15,000-lb. capacity optional hitch receiver (capacity increase on DRW models effective with Fall 2002 production). ²6.0L diesel replaces 7.3L diesel effective with Fall 2002 production. Optional hitch receiver capacity with 6.0L diesel is 12,500 lbs. with SRW models and 15,000 lbs. with DRW models.

Fifth-Wheel Towing Notes: This information also applies to models with Pickup Box Delete option (66D). Trailer king pin weight should be 15-25% of total loaded trailer weight. Make sure that the vehicle payload (reduced by option weight) will accommodate trailer king pin weight and the weight of passengers and cargo added to the towing vehicle. The addition of trailer king pin weight, and the weight of passengers and cargo cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed the rear GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating) or GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). These ratings can be found on the vehicle Safety Compliance Certification Label.

Fifth-Wheel Towing Footnotes: ³For F-250/F-350 SRW models, F-350 trailer weights are shown; F-250 trailer weights are within 100 lbs. except for the F-250 SRW 4x4 SuperCab and Crew Cab applications indicated above. For these applications, the maximum loaded trailer weight is 12,000 lbs. for F-250 SRW 4x4 SuperCab and 10,400 lbs. for F-250 SRW 4x4 Crew Cab. ⁴6.0L diesel replaces 7.3L diesel effective with Fall 2002 production.

WHEELS



16" Argent Steel Wheel with Black Hub Cover (SRW)



16" Argent Steel Wheel (DRW)



16" Steel Wheel with Full Sport Wheelcover (SRW)



16" Polished Aluminum Wheel with Bright Hub Cover (DRW)



16" Deluxe Aluminum Wheel with Bright Hub Cover (SRW)



16" Chrome Steel Wheel with Bright Hub Cover (SRW)



16" Premium Aluminum Wheel with Bright Hub Cover (SRW)



16" Premium Painted Aluminum Wheel with King Ranch Hub Cover (SRW)

PAINT AND TRIM COLORS

INTERIOR/EXTERIOR COMBINATIONS

Medium Parchment	
Medium Flint	
XL/XLT	
■ ■	Oxford White
■ ■	Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Red
■ ■	Toreador Red Metallic
■ ■	Dark Highland Green Metallic
■ ■	Sonic Blue Metallic*
■ ■	True Blue Metallic
■ ■	Silver Metallic
■ ■	Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
■ ■	Black
XLT Two-Tone	
■ ■	Oxford White/Silver Metallic
■ ■	Sonic Blue Metallic*/Silver Metallic
■ ■	True Blue Metallic/Silver Metallic
■ ■	Black/Silver Metallic
XLT Sport Package	
■ ■	Oxford White
■ ■	Red
■ ■	Sonic Blue Metallic*
■ ■	Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
■ ■	Black

Medium Parchment	
Medium Flint	
Lariat	
■ ■	Oxford White
■ ■	Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Red
■ ■	Toreador Red Metallic
■ ■	Dark Highland Green Metallic
■ ■	Sonic Blue Metallic*
■ ■	True Blue Metallic
■ ■	Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
■ ■	Black
Lariat Two-Tone	
■ ■	Oxford White/Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Oxford White/Silver Metallic
■ ■	Arizona Beige Metallic/Black
■ ■	Toreador Red Metallic/Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Toreador Red Metallic/Silver Metallic
■ ■	Dark Highland Green Metallic/Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Sonic Blue Metallic*/Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Sonic Blue Metallic*/Silver Metallic
■ ■	True Blue Metallic/Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	True Blue Metallic/Silver Metallic
■ ■	Dark Shadow Grey Metallic/Black
■ ■	Black/Arizona Beige Metallic
■ ■	Black/Silver Metallic
Lariat LE	
■ ■	Ebony
Lariat LE Two-Tone	
■ ■	Ebony/Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
King Ranch Package	
■ ■	Oxford White/Arizona Beige Metallic**
■ ■	Chestnut Metallic/Arizona Beige Metallic**
■ ■	Estate Green Metallic/Arizona Beige Metallic**

*New for 2003.

**Castaño seating surfaces.

PAINT AND TRIM COLORS



Oxford White



Arizona Beige Metallic



Red



Chestnut Metallic*



Toreador Red Metallic



Estate Green Metallic*



Dark Highland Green Metallic



Sonic Blue Metallic



True Blue Metallic



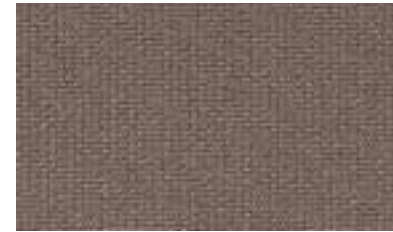
Silver Metallic



Dark Shadow Grey Metallic



Black



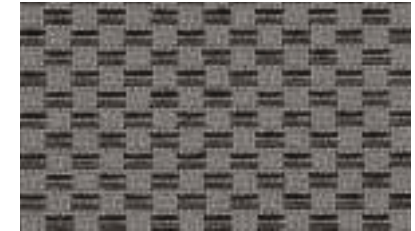
Medium Parchment Cloth



Medium Flint Cloth



Medium Parchment Cloth/Vinyl Weave



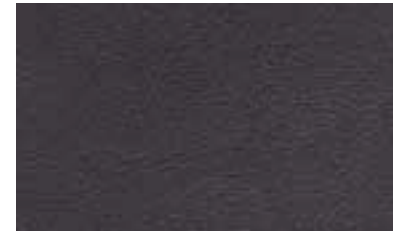
Medium Flint Cloth/Vinyl Weave



Medium Parchment Leather



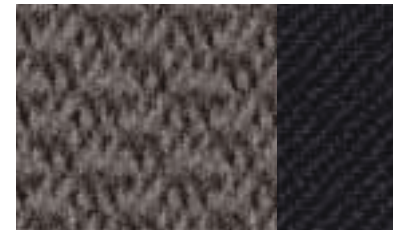
Medium Flint Leather



Black Leather**



Castaño Leather*



Dark Flint Two-Tone Cloth**

*King Ranch only. **XLT Sport only.
Ford uses clearcoat paint for beauty and protection. Colors shown are representative only. See your dealer for actual paint/trim options.

EXHIBIT E



2006

F-250/F-350 SUPER DUTY



RIDE WITH THE KING

The F-Series Super Duty rolls into 2006 as the undisputed leader in its class.* It boasts the highest payload and towing capacities of any full-size pickup; capacities achieved by skillfully combining awesome powerplants, muscular chassis and rugged suspensions. Yet this is one truck that doesn't ask you to sacrifice comfort and good looks for sheer brute strength. Our Regular Cab and SuperCab models deliver the most passenger room available in a full-size pickup. So trips to the job site are a relaxing proposition, and the brawny cut of Super Duty's exterior sheet metal and its trademark fat-bar grille make sure you won't arrive unnoticed. Fact is, driving a 2006 F-Series Super Duty means that you've stepped up to the royal standard in full-size pickups: Built Ford Tough. A standard that has made Ford F-Series the best-selling trucks for 28 straight years.

*Class is Full-size Pickups over 8500 lbs. GVWR.

CONTENTS

<u>ENGINES/SUSPENSION</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>LARIAT/CHROME PACKAGE & AMARILLO</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>BEST-IN-CLASS TOWING</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>XLT</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>KING RANCH</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>SPECIFICATIONS</u>	<u>7-10</u>

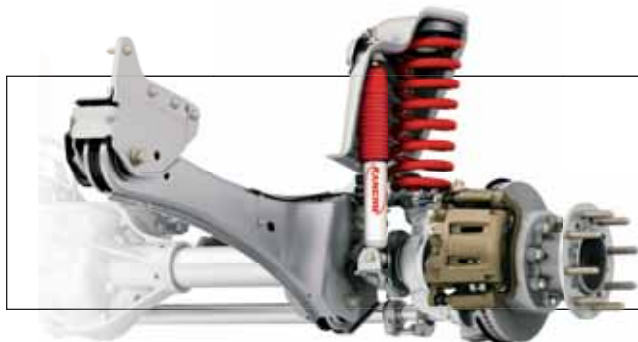


SUPER POWER

To get loads moving and take them where the job demands, you want maximum twist at the drive wheels. So Ford Super Duty powertrains provide the right power, right when you need it. Choose from 3 potent engines: 2 Triton® gas models or the Power Stroke® diesel. Add a 6-speed manual or the mighty TorqShift™ 5-speed automatic transmission and bolt them to axles rated for the biggest loads in the class. Whether you're looking for a V8 or V10, stump-pulling diesel force or thunderous gas-fueled horsepower and torque, Ford Super Duty powertrains deliver the muscle to get the job done.

BEST-IN-CLASS BRAKING

4-Wheel Power Disc Anti-Lock Brake System – Big payload capacity demands big stopping power. To deliver best-in-class braking performance, front and rear rotors and calipers are huge, and the brake system master cylinders are sized to optimize brake pad grip. Yet for all its brawn, brake system operation is also smooth and quiet, with long-lasting front and rear brake pads.



MASTER-AT-ARMS

Largest Suspension Control Arms – An advanced Twin-Coil Monobeam front suspension in every 4x4 model uses the same huge control arms as the Ford F-550, adding muscle to support a heavy-duty front axle that's rated at 6000 lbs. This robust coil-spring suspension soaks up bumps and handles with authority, giving a noticeably smooth ride to our big 4x4s.



TOWCOMMAND

This fully integrated, factory-installed towing system is designed to help keep you in control of your Super Duty truck when towing. The available system starts with the first fully integrated trailer brake controller **A**. Then it integrates ABS braking performance **B**, the TorqShift™ automatic transmission with Tow/Haul Mode **C**, and telescoping trailer tow mirrors **D**. When activated, this system works invisibly to make your towing task seem effortless. Along with it comes the added peace of mind of knowing you have the most sophisticated, factory-installed towing system available.

INFORMED & IN CONTROL



Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC) – Developed, tested and installed by Ford, this optional controller works with the Anti-lock Brake System to synchronize the truck and electric trailer brakes. It uses master cylinder pressure, vehicle speed and ABS operation to adjust trailer-brake performance for seamless response. The display indicates output and gain levels, trailer connection status, and has a disconnect alarm with message center warnings. The design eliminates wiring and mounting of aftermarket units. In short, it's the best-looking, best-functioning trailer brake controller available. And you can only get it on F-Series Super Duty.

MONSTER HITCH OPTIONS

15,000-lb.-Rated 2-1/2" Monster Hitch Receiver – The biggest, most-capable hitch in the class lives up to its name, ready to take on a monstrous 15,000-lb. trailer with up to a 1500-lb. tongue weight. It's available on F-350 DRW models with a 6.8L Triton® V10 or 6.0L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel, to tackle the big tows with confidence. It even comes with a 2" receiver adapter for loads of up to 12,500 lbs. Also available: a 12,500-lb.-rated hitch receiver on all SRW models, and DRW models with the 5.4L Triton V8.





BEST OF THE BREED

Take the legendary toughness built into every Super Duty, wrap it in classic Western style, and you've arrived at the top of the line: the King Ranch Crew Cab. Its spacious interior is trimmed in yards of rich Castaño leather. A long list of standard features includes duplicate steering wheel audio/climate controls and heated front seats. Outside, 18" painted-aluminum wheels (SRW) or 17" forged-aluminum wheels (DRW) gleam like spurs. Illuminated cab steps with diamond-plate inserts and telescoping tow mirrors with power/heated glass and integrated turn signals are handsome and practical. By any measure, the F-Series Super Duty King Ranch is a true thoroughbred.

IMPRESSIVE

Instrument Panel – Woodgrain-style accents please the eye. Electronic Automatic Temperature Control, duplicate steering wheel audio/climate controls and enhanced message center improve the driving experience. (Some features shown are optional.)



VERSATILE

FlexFold™ 60/40 Split Rear Seat – Choose this available bench when you need versatility. Nine different configurations offer a range of seating options, plus access to a steel cargo floor.





NEW 20" Forged Polished-Aluminum Wheel option gives your Super Duty an aggressive look. Each wheel is forged from a single block of aluminum on an 8,000-ton press.



LET IT SHINE

New for 2006 Lariat and XLT, the optional Chrome Package turns up the visual volume. Check out the chromed billet-style grille, bold tow hooks and 5" tubular step bars. The mirror caps and pickup box tie-downs flash in the light. And the gleaming exhaust tip makes sure you look just as good from the back as you do up front. Dress up your Super Duty with the seductive luster of chrome.



A FINE RIDE

Black leather trim adorns the steering wheel, captain's chairs and rear bench seat. Ebony, chrome and brushed-aluminum accents, plus "Amarillo" embroidery, complete the look.



SADDLE UP

Its Blazing Yellow paint job is just the beginning. F-Series Amarillo features a monochromatic body, including body-color door handles. Bright accents include chrome bumpers with fog lamps; plus chromed tow hooks, tubular step bars and exhaust tip. Outline-white-letter tires ride on 18" forged polished-aluminum wheels. This Super Duty is a whole lotta wow. You may have just arrived, but everybody saw you drive into town.



VERY IMPRESSIVE

Make a statement about your business with a truck that says good things about you: Ford Super Duty XLT. Outside, it's a great-looking pickup with standard chromed steel wheels, and chrome bumpers and grille appearance. Inside, it's smart and practical, with a long list of standard features like air conditioning, power windows and locks, cloth seat trim, speed control/tilt steering, and full carpeting with floor mats, all of which make XLT a comfortable place to do business. Want more? Order the XLT Sport Package (shown above right) with a body-color grille, mirror caps and bumpers; chrome step bars; plus interior touches like two-tone cloth seats and ebony trim. Your truck should be a reflection of your success. Think of Super Duty XLT as your calling card.

AUXILIARY OPERATIONS

Upfitter Switches – These available switches provide a convenient power source for winches, snowplows, auxiliary lighting and other accessories. They look great and are ready to work with your upfit. (Shown with optional trailer brake controller, sold separately.)



REPORTING FOR DUTY

Premium Cloth Interior – XLT's standard cloth interior is a durable and comfortable feature in a hardworking truck. The front outboard seats both have lumbar support. (Shown with available captain's chairs.)



A PLACE FOR EVERYTHING

Driver's Glove Compartment – This extra compartment provides plenty of storage within easy reach of the driver. Requires automatic transmission and, on 4x4 models, Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly.



STANDARD FEATURES**SAFETY/ SECURITY**

4-wheel power disc brakes with Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)
 Airbags* —Driver and right-front passenger
 Alert chimes —Headlamps-on, key-in-ignition and door ajar
 Belt-Minder® safety belt reminder
 BlockerBeam® —Front bumper underride protection system
 Brake/shift interlock (with automatic transmission)
 Child-safety seat top tether anchors (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions)
 Fuel pump inertia shutoff switch
 Height-adjustable safety belts —Front outboard (Regular Cab, XL SuperCab, Crew Cab)
 Locking tailgate
 Passenger airbag deactivation switch (Regular Cab, SuperCab)
 Safety belt energy-management retractors —Front outboard positions
 Side-intrusion door beams
 Spare tire/wheel lock

MECHANICAL

5.4L 3-valve SOHC Triton® V8 engine
 6-speed manual overdrive transmission
 100,000-mile tune-up interval** (gas engines)
 Battery saver
 Fail-safe engine cooling system (gas engines)
 Fuel tank —29-gallon capacity with 6³/₄' box; 38-gallon capacity with 8' box
 Manual 4-wheel-drive system with manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
 Power steering
 Quick-release tailgate
 Spare tire/wheel/jack —Conventional with underframe carrier (crank-down type)
 Stabilizer bar —Front and rear
 Stabilizer bar —Rear (DRW only)
 Stainless-steel exhaust system
 Steering damper
 Styleside bed —6³/₄' and 8' SRW/DRW†

INTERIOR

Assist and ride handles
 Coat hooks —1 (Regular Cab); 2 in rear of cab (SuperCab and Crew Cab)
 Cupholders —2 on instrument panel; 2 in rear with XLT/Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab
 Dome light (front and rear with Crew Cab)
 Flip-open rear quarter windows (SuperCab)
 Message center with odometer, trip odometer, engine-hour meter and warning messages
 Power points —2 on instrument panel (including lighter)
 Steering wheel —Black vinyl

EXTERIOR

Bumpers —Front and rear step
 Cargo box lamp —Integrated with center high-mounted stop lamp
 Cargo box —Partitionable and stackable
 Cargo box rail and tailgate top moldings
 Cargo box stake pockets
 Cargo tie-down hooks —4 in cargo box
 Solar-tinted glass
 Tow hooks —2 in front
 Trailer tow —7-/4-pin connector and trailer brake wiring kit (in-cab, no controller)
 Windshield wipers —Intermittent

*Always wear your safety belt and always deactivate the passenger airbag when using a rear-facing child-safety seat with Regular Cab and SuperCab models. Always wear your safety belt and always secure children in the rear seat in Crew Cab models.

**Under normal driving conditions with routine fluid and filter changes.

†DRW available on F-350 models only.

Comparisons based on 2005 competitive models, publicly available information and Ford certification data at time of publication. Some features discussed may be optional. Vehicles shown may contain optional equipment. Features shown may be offered only in combination with other options or subject to additional ordering requirements or limitations. Following publication, certain changes in standard equipment, options and the like, or product delays may have occurred which would not be included in these pages. Your Ford Dealer is the best source for up-to-date information. Ford Division reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without incurring obligations.

FEATURES & OPTIONS**XL****XLT****LARIAT****MECHANICAL**

●	●	●	5.4L 3-valve SOHC Triton V8 engine (not available on DRW Crew Cab)
○	○	○	6.8L 3-valve SOHC Triton V10 engine (standard on DRW Crew Cab)
○	○	○	6.0L OHV 32-valve Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel engine
○	○	○	TorqShift™ 5-speed automatic overdrive transmission
○	○	○	Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) 4-wheel-drive system with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
●	—	—	17" argent-painted steel wheels —5 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
●	●	—	17" argent-painted steel wheels —7 (F-350 DRW)
—	●	—	17" chromed steel wheels —4 (F-250)
—	○	—	17" forged polished-aluminum wheels —4 (F-250)
—	○	●	17" forged polished-aluminum wheels —4 (F-350 DRW)
—	—	●	17" premium forged polished-aluminum wheels —4 (F-250)
○	—	—	18" argent-painted steel wheels —4 (F-350 SRW)
—	—	●	18" premium forged polished-aluminum wheels —4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
—	●	—	18" chromed steel wheels —4 (F-350 SRW)
—	○	—	18" forged polished-aluminum wheels —4 (F-350 SRW)
—	—	○	20" forged polished-aluminum wheels (Crew Cab SRW 4x4 only)
—	○	●	Advanced Security Group —Includes autolamp, autolock, illuminated entry system, remote keyless-entry system with 2 key fobs and driver's door entry keypad
○	○	○	Alternator —Single, extra-heavy-duty 140-amp (diesel engine only)
○	○	○	Alternators —Dual, 260-amp total (diesel engine only)
○	○	○	Engine block heater (standard in 10 cold-weather states)
○	○	○	Higher-ratio rear axle
○	○	○	Limited-slip rear axle
●	●	●	Power TakeOff provision —Automatic transmission (included with manual transmission)
○	○	○	Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (n/a with pickup box delete)
○	○	○	Skid Plate Package —Transfer case and fuel tank (4x4 models only)
○	○	○	Tow Command integrated trailer brake controller (electric trailer brakes only)
○	○	○	Trailer hitch receiver —12.5K Built Ford Tough (SRW/F-350 DRW 5.4L)
○	○	○	Trailer hitch receiver —15K Built Ford Tough (F-350 DRW 6.8L/6.0L only)

SEATING

●	—	—	Front reclining seat —HD vinyl (not available with Crew Cab)
●	—	—	Front reclining seat —HD cloth/vinyl weave (standard with Crew Cab)
○	—	—	Front reclining seat —HD cloth
○	●	●	Front seat —40/20/40 split with armrest, cupholders and storage (XL —HD vinyl; XLT —Cloth; Lariat —Leather-trimmed)
○	—	—	Front bucket seats —HD vinyl
○	—	—	Front bucket seats —HD cloth/vinyl weave
○	—	—	Front bucket seats —HD cloth
—	○	○	Front captain's chairs with console (XLT —Cloth; Lariat —Leather-trimmed)
●	●	●	Rear fold-up bench seat (SuperCab)
●	—	—	Rear bench with folding seatback (Crew Cab)
—	●	●	Rear FlexFold™ 60/40 split fold-flat seat, steel loadfloor, bag hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, and 2 outboard head restraints (Crew Cab)
○	—	—	Rear seat delete (SuperCab only)
—	—	○	Heated seats —Driver and front passenger
—	●	●	Lumbar support —Driver and front passenger
—	○	●	Power 6-way driver's seat (and front-passenger seat on Crew Cab)

INTERIOR

—	●	●	Accessory delay for power features
○	●	—	Air conditioning —Manual
—	—	●	Air conditioning —Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
●	—	—	AM/FM stereo/digital clock
○	●	●	AM/FM stereo/single-CD player and digital clock
—	○	○	AM/FM stereo/single-CD/cassette player and digital clock
—	○	○	AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer and digital clock
○	—	—	Radio delete
●	●	●	Driver's glove compartment (requires auto. trans.; 4x4 requires ESOF)
—	—	●	Enhanced message center —Message center plus trip computer with compass, distance to empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration, status system check and language selection

● Standard ○ Select Availability ○ Optional — Not Available

XL			
XLT			
LARIAT			
INTERIOR (continued)			
●	○	—	Floor covering —Black vinyl
—	●	●	Floor covering —Color-coordinated carpet
—	●	●	Floor mats —Color-coordinated carpet
—	○	○	Floor mats —Black all-weather
●	●	—	Instrument cluster —Black with black gauges
—	—	●	Instrument cluster —Bronze-faced with cream gauges
●	●	—	Mirror —Day/night rearview
—	—	●	Mirror —Auto-dimming rearview
—	—	●	Overhead console —Includes sunglasses storage and garage door opener storage (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
—	○	○	Power-adjustable brake and accelerator pedals (with automatic transmission only)
—	●	●	Power door locks
—	●	●	Power windows with one-touch-down driver's-side feature
○	●	●	Speed control/tilt steering wheel
—	—	●	Steering wheel —Black leather-wrapped with duplicate audio/climate controls
●	●	●	Storage tray —Behind seat (Regular Cab and XLT/Lariat Crew Cab)
○	○	○	Upfitter switches (4) —Located on instrument panel
●	●	—	Visors with passenger mirror
—	—	●	Visors with illuminated driver and front-passenger mirrors
—	—	●	Woodgrain-style instrument panel accents
EXTERIOR			
—	○	○	Bodyside moldings —Body-color (SRW only)
●	—	—	Bumpers —Argent-painted
●	●	—	Bumpers —Chrome ^{††}
○	○	●	Cab steps —Black molded
—	○	○	Cab steps —Chromed tubular
—	○	●	Fog lamps
●	—	—	Grille —Black
—	●	●	Grille —Bright insert with chromed surround
●	—	—	Headlamps —Sealed-beam halogen
●	●	●	Headlamps —Dual-beam jewel-effect ^{††}
●	●	●	Lamp —Underhood engine compartment ^{††}
●	—	—	Mirrors —Manual sideview
—	●	●	Mirrors —Power sideview
○	—	—	Mirrors —Manual glass, manual-telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold
○	○	○	Mirrors —Power/heated glass with integrated clearance lights, turn signals, manual-telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold (XL Fleet only)
—	○	○	Moonroof —Power-slide (Crew Cab only; requires Advanced Security Group on XLT)
○	○	—	Pickup box delete (requires 8' box, n/a with 6.8L engine)
—	○	●	Privacy glass (rear doors and rear window; XLT requires sliding rear window)
○	○	○	Roof clearance lights (standard on DRW)
○	○	●	Sliding rear window —Manual
—	—	○	Sliding rear window —Power (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
—	○	—	Two-tone paint —Bodyside and lower accent
—	—	○	Two-tone paint —Lower accent

● Standard ● Select Availability ○ Optional — Not Available

^{††}Available as part of the XL Décor Group.

XL			
XLT			
LARIAT			
PACKAGES			
○	○	○	10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)
—	—	●	Amarillo Package —Includes unique Blazing Yellow exterior paint, unique chrome front and rear bumpers and tow hooks, body-color door handles, body-color wheel-lip moldings, chromed mirror caps, unique Amarillo 4x4 bed decals, unique brushed-aluminum door-trim panels, 5" chrome tubular step bars, chrome exhaust tip, Electronic Automatic Temperature Control, front captain's chairs with unique black leather trim and Amarillo logo, rear bench seat, leather-wrapped front floor console lid, unique ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates, cowl trim), unique instrument panel inserts, unique instrument cluster with chrome accents, 18" forged polished-aluminum wheels, and LT275/70R18E all-terrain OWL tires (optional 20" forged polished-aluminum wheels, LT275/65R20E all-terrain OWL tires [spare is LT275/70R18E all-terrain BSW], all-weather floor mats, Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor, roof marker/clearance lights, power-sliding rear window, heated seats, and power-slide moonroof)
○	○	○	Camper Package —Includes 2-up front springs (4x2 —300-lb. upgrade) or 1-up front springs (4x4 —400-lb. upgrade) above the computer-selected spring as a consequence of options chosen, not included if maximum springs have been computer-selected as standard equipment; rear stabilizer bar (SRW); slide-in-camper certification; auxiliary rear springs where not standard
—	●	●	Chrome Package —Includes unique all-chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chromed mirror caps, chrome pickup box tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars (SuperCab and Crew Cab only; requires trailer tow mirrors)
○	○	○	FX4 Off-Road Package —Includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates; specifically tuned front and rear shocks; and FX4 Off-Road decals
○	○	○	Heavy-Service Suspension Package —Includes 1-up front spring (4x2 —150-lb. upgrade; 4x4 —400-lb. upgrade) above the computer-selected spring as a consequence of options chosen; not included if maximum springs have been computer-selected as standard equipment; auxiliary rear springs where not standard
—	—	●	King Ranch —Includes Arizona Beige lower-accent two-tone paint; unique color-keyed exterior door handles; Arizona Beige exterior accents; unique King Ranch fender and tailgate badges; lighted cab steps with diamond-plate inserts (Arizona Beige); body-color manual-telescoping trailer tow mirrors with power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals; unique 18" King Ranch painted-aluminum wheels (SRW); 17" forged-aluminum wheels and wheel-center caps with King Ranch brand (DRW); front and rear floor mats with King Ranch brand; heated seats (driver and front-passenger); King Ranch brand on instrument panel; front and rear consoles with Castaño leather-covered lid/armrests; full-grained leather-wrapped steering wheel with duplicate audio/climate controls; Castaño leather-trimmed quad captain's chairs
○	○	○	Snow Plow Prep Package —Front springs/GAWR upgrade (5200 or 5600 lbs. with gas engine; 6000 lbs. with diesel engine); auxiliary rear springs where not standard; 140-amp. alternator and unique fan clutch with diesel engine (4x4 only)
○	○	○	Stabilizer Package —Includes heavy-service front springs and rear stabilizer bar (available on SRW; n/a with Heavy-Service Suspension Package)
●	●	●	TowBoss Package —Includes 4.30 limited-slip rear axle, increased GCWR to 26,000 lbs. (F-350 DRW only; requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, and TowCommand System)
○	○	○	TowCommand System (requires TorqShift™ automatic transmission) —Includes TowCommand integrated trailer brake controller, manual-telescoping trailer tow mirrors with manual glass (XL) or manual-telescoping trailer tow mirrors with power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XLT and Lariat)
○	—	—	XL Décor Group —Includes chrome bumpers; dual-beam jewel-effect headlamps; bright chromed hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only); underhood engine-compartment lamp
—	●	—	XLT Sport Package —Includes monochromatic exterior colors; body-color grille and bumpers; body-color door handles; body-color mirror caps; bodyside moldings; privacy glass; sliding rear window; fog lamps; chrome tubular step bars; chrome exhaust tip; black box top and tailgate molding; unique 40/20/40 split two-tone cloth seats (ebony/charcoal); ebony carpet; unique front and rear black all-weather throw-in rubber floor mats; unique black leather-wrapped steering wheel; unique ebony interior accents; unique door-trim panels with ebony armrest and power-switch bezels and platinum upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door-trim panels include ebony armrest/ashtray only); unique ebony B- and C-pillar moldings (Crew Cab only)

MAXIMUM PAYLOAD/TOWING*



REGULAR CAB: MAX. PAYLOAD
F-350 SRW — Up to 4400 lbs.
F-350 DRW — Up to 5800 lbs.



SUPERCAB: MAX. PAYLOAD
F-350 SRW — Up to 4400 lbs.
F-350 DRW — Up to 5800 lbs.



CREW CAB: MAX. PAYLOAD
F-350 SRW — Up to 4400 lbs.
F-350 DRW — Up to 5800 lbs.



REGULAR CAB: MAX. CONVENTIONAL/ MAX. 5TH-WHEEL TOWING
F-250/F-350 SRW — Up to 12,500/17,000 lbs.**
F-350 DRW — Up to 15,000/19,200 lbs.



SUPERCAB: MAX. CONVENTIONAL/ MAX. 5TH-WHEEL TOWING
F-250/F-350 SRW — Up to 12,500/16,500 lbs.
F-350 DRW — Up to 15,000/18,800 lbs.



CREW CAB: MAX. CONVENTIONAL/ MAX. 5TH-WHEEL TOWING
F-250/F-350 SRW — Up to 12,500/16,500 lbs.
F-350 DRW — Up to 15,000/18,600 lbs.

ENGINES

	5.4L 3-VALVE TRITON® V8 SOHC	6.8L 3-VALVE TRITON V10 SOHC	6.0L POWER STROKE® V8 TURBO DIESEL OHV (32-Valve)
Type			
Fuel injection	Sequential Electronic	Sequential Electronic	Direct Electro-Hydraulic w/ Generation 2 fuel injection
Engine control system	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Induction system	Specially tuned	Specially tuned	Electronic Variable Response Turbocharger (EVRT™), intercooler
Battery	12-volt; 650-cca/72-amp	12-volt; 650-cca/72-amp	Dual 12-volt; 750-cca/78-amp
Alternator	115-amp	115-amp	110-amp (Single 140-amp or dual combined 260-amp opt.)
Cooling system	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow
Cylinders	8	10	8
Cylinder-head material	Aluminum	Aluminum	Cast iron
Block material	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron
Valve operation	Hydraulic roller	Hydraulic roller	Push rod/rocker arms
Camshaft drive	Variable cam timing	Silent chain	Gear
Bore	3.55"	3.55"	3.74"
Stroke	4.16"	4.16"	4.13"
Compression ratio	9.8:1	9.2:1	18.0:1
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	300 @ 5000	362 @ 4750	325 @ 3300
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	365 @ 3750	457 @ 3250	570 @ 2000
Recommended fuel	Unleaded	Unleaded	Diesel

WHEELS



17" Argent-Painted
Steel Wheel



18" Argent-Painted
Steel Wheel



18" Chromed
Steel Wheel



17" Chromed
Steel Wheel



17" Forged
Polished-Aluminum Wheel



18" Forged
Polished-Aluminum Wheel



17" Premium Forged
Polished-Aluminum Wheel



18" Premium Forged
Polished-Aluminum Wheel



18" King Ranch
Painted-Aluminum Wheel



20" Forged
Polished-Aluminum Wheel



17" Argent-Painted
Steel Wheel (DRW)



17" Forged
Polished-Aluminum Wheel (DRW)

*When properly equipped, may require optional equipment. The combined weight of the vehicle (including passengers, cargo and added equipment) must not exceed the GVWR or the loaded trailer and vehicle must not exceed the GCWR. See RV and Trailer Towing Guide for requirements, restrictions and 5th-wheel towing. **F-350 SRW only.

TAN INTERIOR**MEDIUM FLINT INTERIOR****XL/ XLT**

● Oxford White
 ● Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Red
 ● Dark Toreador Red Metallic
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic
 ● Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic
 ● Silver Metallic
 ● Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
 ● Dark Stone Metallic
 ● Black

XL/ XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6³/₄' box)

● Oxford White
 ● Black

XLT PREMIUM TWO-TONE

● Oxford White/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Oxford White/ Silver Metallic
 ● Dark Toreador Red Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Dark Toreador Red Metallic/ Silver Metallic
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic*
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic/ Silver Metallic*
 ● Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic/ Silver Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic/ Silver Metallic
 ● Black/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Black/ Silver Metallic

LARIAT

● Oxford White
 ● Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Red
 ● Dark Toreador Red Metallic
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic
 ● Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic
 ● Silver Metallic
 ● Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
 ● Dark Stone Metallic
 ● Black

LARIAT (DRW Crew Cab 6³/₄' box)

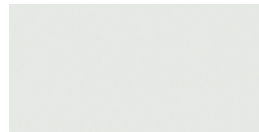
● Oxford White
 ● Black

LARIAT TWO-TONE

● Oxford White/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Oxford White/ Silver Metallic
 ● Arizona Beige Metallic/ Black
 ● Dark Toreador Red Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Dark Toreador Red Metallic/ Silver Metallic
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic*
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic/ Silver Metallic*
 ● Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic/ Silver Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic/ Silver Metallic
 ● Dark Shadow Grey Metallic/ Black
 ● Dark Stone Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Black/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Black/ Silver Metallic

KING RANCH PACKAGE**

● Oxford White/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Dark Green Satin Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● Dark Copper Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic
 ● True Blue Metallic/ Arizona Beige Metallic*
 ● Black/ Arizona Beige Metallic*

EXTERIOR COLORS

Oxford White



Arizona Beige Metallic



Red



Dark Toreador Red Metallic



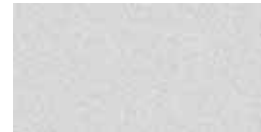
Dark Green Satin Metallic



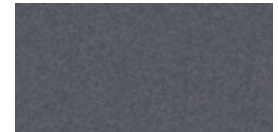
Medium Wedgewood Blue Metallic



True Blue Metallic



Silver Metallic



Dark Shadow Grey Metallic



Dark Stone Metallic



Black



Dark Copper Metallic



Blazing Yellow

Ford uses clearcoat paint for beauty and protection. Colors shown are representative only. Not all colors are available on all models. See your dealer for actual paint/trim options.

DARK FLINT INTERIOR**BLACK INTERIOR****XLT SPORT PACKAGE**

● Oxford White
 ● Red
 ● True Blue Metallic
 ● Dark Shadow Grey Metallic
 ● Black

AM ARILLO PACKAGE*

● Blazing Yellow*



Ford Motor Company
 Insurance Services

Choose the insurance program that's designed for your vehicle — Ford Motor Company Insurance Services. Our program helps you receive the rates and service you deserve. Call 1-877-367-3847, or visit us at www.fordvip.com for a no-obligation quote. Insurance offered by American Road Services Company (in CA, American Road Insurance Agency), a licensed agency and subsidiary of Ford Motor Company.



Get the ride you want. Whether you plan to lease or finance, you'll find the choices that are right for you at Ford Credit. Ask your Ford Dealer for details or check us out at www.fordcredit.com.



For a purchase or lease, the Ford **Extended Service Plan (ESP)** gives you "Peace-of-Mind" protection designed to cover key vehicle components and protect you from the cost of unexpected repairs. Ask your dealer for an ESP backed by Ford Motor Company and honored at all Ford dealerships.



Designed for your vehicle by the company that built your vehicle, Genuine Ford Accessories provides many choices, professional dealer installation, and strong warranty protection. Discover the quality difference of Genuine Ford Accessories. See dealer for limited warranty details.

*New for 2006. **Castaño leather-trimmed seats.

New-Vehicle Limited Warranty

We want your Ford Super Duty ownership experience to be the best it can be. So under this warranty, your new vehicle comes with 3-year/36,000-mile Bumper-to-Bumper Coverage, 5-year/50,000-mile Safety Restraint Coverage, and 5-year/unlimited-mile Corrosion (Perforation) Coverage —all with no deductible. Please ask your Ford Dealer for a copy of this limited warranty.

EXHIBIT F



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®





Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

SUPERIORITY

- BEST-IN-CLASS 5th-Wheel Towing
- BEST-IN-CLASS Conventional Towing
- BEST-IN-CLASS Payload
- BEST-IN-CLASS Gas Horsepower and Torque 6.8L V10 3-Valve Engine
- EXCLUSIVE F-450 Pickup
- EXCLUSIVE PowerScope™ Power-Telescoping/ Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors Option
- EXCLUSIVE Tailgate Step Option
- EXCLUSIVE Stowable Bed Extender Option
- EXCLUSIVE Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater Option
- EXCLUSIVE Quiet Steel® in Dash Panel
- EXCLUSIVE Standard Box-Rail Moldings
- EXCLUSIVE Tough Bed Option —Factory-Installed Spray-In Bedliner
- EXCLUSIVE Standard Built Ford Tough Hitch Receivers — All Models
- EXCLUSIVE Upfitter Switches Option
- STANDARD Trailer Tow Mirrors



Left to Right: F-350 FX4 Crew Cab in Black • F-450 XLT Crew Cab in Red • Both Shown with Other Available Equipment
Vehicles throughout this PDF may be shown with optional and aftermarket equipment.

ALWAYS READY, WILLING AND ABLE

THE MOST CAPABLE PICKUP IN NORTH AMERICA.¹ Its muscular sheet metal wraps around an incredibly strong structure, and its stance clues you in to the huge capabilities on tap. Climb into the cab and experience comfort that changed the world of heavy-duty pickups. If you demand best-in-class¹ towing and hauling, the mighty 6.4L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel can make it happen. And no other truck in the class offers so many innovations to make your work easier. America's best-selling line of trucks for 31 years running is also home to America's most capable pickup, a Built Ford Tough® truck that's ready for whatever you throw at it: F-Series Super Duty.

¹Best-in-class payload and towing, GVWR and GCWR when properly equipped. Class is Traditional Full-size Pickups over 8500 lbs. GVWR.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



F-350 LARIAT Crew Cab DRW 4x2 • Black/ Brilliant Silver Two-Tone • Other Available Equipment

BEST TOWING CAPACITY¹
24,600 LBS.

YOU'VE GOT TO HITCH IT, CRANK IT, DRAG IT

These pickups are on a mission: to effortlessly haul the biggest payloads and tow the heaviest trailers while maintaining optimum control. Only Super Duty makes available a suite of technologies specifically designed to assist you in these tasks. Plus, a full range of models allows you to tailor the capability of your Super Duty to suit your needs.



STANDARD TRAILER TOW ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR: Includes 7-pin and 4-pin outlets with robust, all-weather covers.

STANDARD BUILT FORD TOUGH® HITCH RECEIVERS: A 12.5K-rated 2" comes on F-250 and F-350 SRWs and F-350 5.4L DRW. 6.8L gas and 6.4L diesel F-350 DRWs step up to a 15K-rated 2½". F-450 tops the range with a 16K-rated 2½" receiver. Draw bars and their accessories are not included.

¹Maximum capability when properly equipped. See your Ford Dealer for specific equipment and other limitations.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

TOWING TECH

FACTORY-INTEGRATED SYSTEMS¹: These optional factory-installed systems are designed to help keep you in control of your Super Duty and trailer when towing. The first fully integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC) in the class **1** integrates with the Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) **2**. The TorqShift® automatic transmission with Tow/Haul Mode **3** and telescoping trailer tow mirrors **4** round out the group. When activated, these components work together to make towing seem effortless. Developed and refined for years, these are the most experienced factory-installed towing systems available on a heavy-duty pickup.

A. REAR VIEW CAMERA: This amazing feature makes trailer hookup a snap. It includes a camera mounted in the tailgate handle bezel and a video display with distance graphic mounted in the auto-dimming rearview mirror. Available with rearview mirror display or in-dash-integrated display with Navigation Radio option. (Shown.)

B. INTEGRATED TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER: The optional TBC² uses braking input, vehicle speed and ABS logic to balance the performance of the truck brakes and electric trailer brakes. A user-friendly display indicates output and gain levels, trailer connection status, and has a disconnect alarm with message center warnings. Its design eliminates the unsightly wiring and mounting of aftermarket units. (Optional on XL; Standard on XLT and above.)

C. CLASS-EXCLUSIVE POWERSCOPE™ TRAILER TOW MIRRORS: Designed specifically for Super Duty, these optional large mirrors adjust, fold and telescope almost 3" at the touch of a switch. They include heated glass, integrated turn signals and clearance lamps. The manually adjustable spotter mirror provides expanded visibility. No other mirror in the class offers this much functionality and convenience. (Optional on XLT; Standard on FX4 and above.)



F-450 KING RANCH® Crew Cab 4x4 • Dark Blue Pearl/ Pueblo Gold Two-Tone • Ford Custom Accessory —Chrome Tubular Step Bars • Other Available Equipment



A



B



C

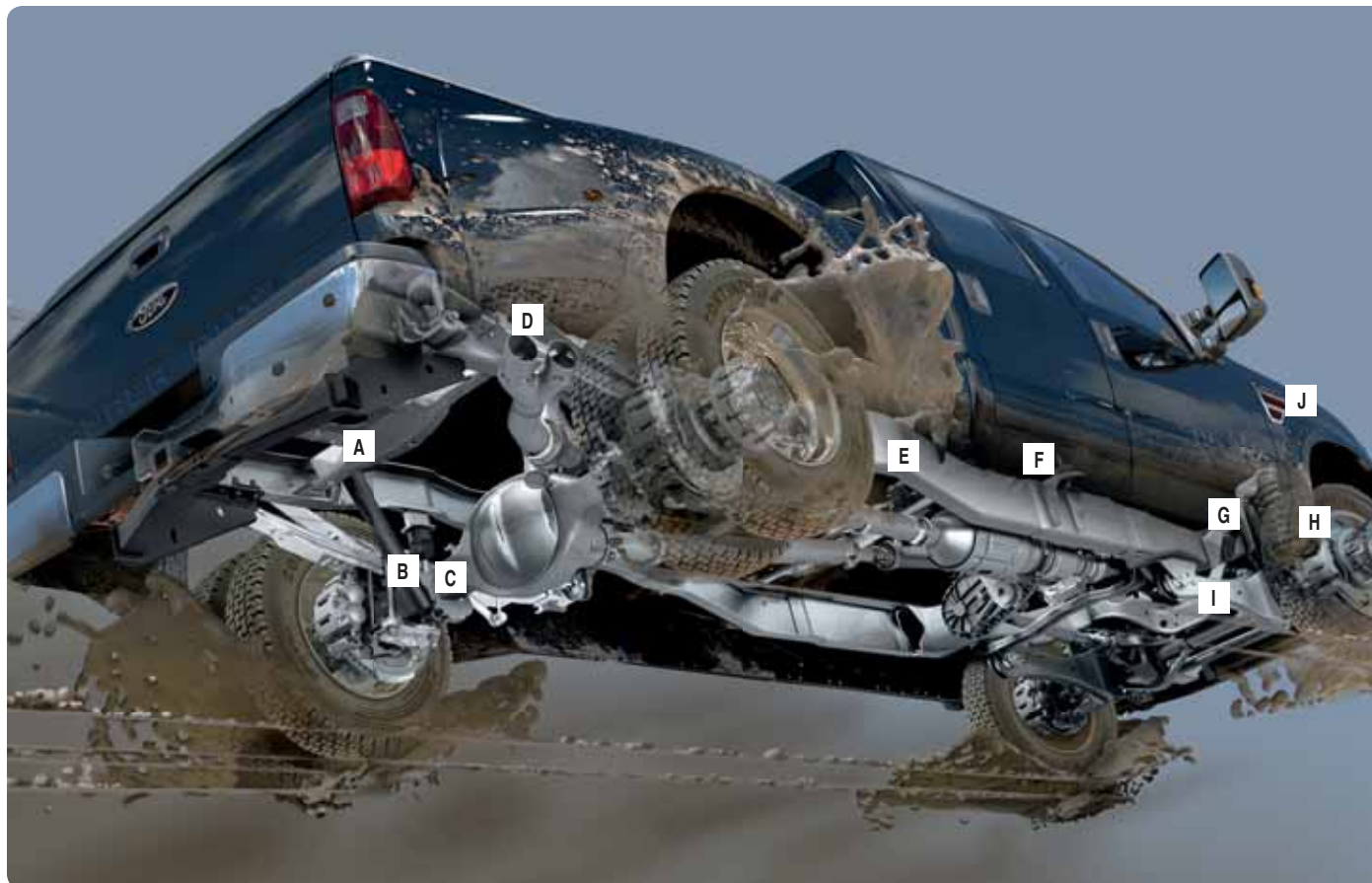
¹Trailer Brake Controller standard on XLT, FX4, LARIAT; optional on XL. Tow/Haul Mode standard on all models with automatic transmissions. ²TBC verified to be compatible with electric drum brakes only.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

RUGGED



- A. RIVETED, WELDED OR BOTH**, crossmembers are secured by the method that optimizes frame capability.
- B. STAGGERED REAR SHOCKS** help control axle motions for a smooth ride and confident handling —loaded or unloaded.
- C. REAR SUSPENSION** employs Hotchkiss design to allow model-specific spring and axle ratings for a wide range of capacities. Max. GVWRs range from 8800 lbs. to 14,500 lbs. Max. GCWRs range from 15,000 lbs. all the way up to 33,000 lbs.
- D. LONG REAR SPRINGS** measure over 66" to help manage torque without compromising comfort.
- E. THICK C-CHANNEL FRAME** of up to 6.7-mm steel is one reason Super Duty delivers best-in-class payload and towing. Electrocoating promotes corrosion resistance.
- F. MICRO-CELLULAR URETHANE BODY MOUNTS** compress proportionally to the load on rough roads and during cornering for more controlled body motions and a comfortable ride.
- G. BODY-TO-FRAME MOUNTING BOLTS** are driven from the bottom up, a feature many aftermarket builders find desirable.
- H. OUTSTANDING BRAKING POWER** is standard with a 4-wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS). Huge vented rotors and dual-piston calipers provide strong, consistent stops, even when moving the biggest loads.
- I. LARGEST FRONT CONTROL ARMS** support best-in-class maximum front GAWRs of 6000 lbs. on F-450 4x4, and 5600 lbs. on F-450 4x2.
- J. ENGINE TRACTION CONTROL** option is a driver-selectable function that can automatically step in to reduce power when it detects a loss of traction.

HIGHEST GVWRs mean that a properly equipped F-450 DRW 4x2 can take on payload, passengers, fuel and cargo up to 6190 lbs. A properly equipped F-350 DRW 4x2 outperforms its direct competitors with a maximum load of up to 5730 lbs. No other competitive pickups can boast such huge numbers.

UNDER THE SKIN, MASSIVE MUSCLE

Only a foundation engineered and built like this can deliver true Super Duty capability. Thick frame rails and crossmembers form a rigid ladder frame for exceptional strength. Beefy suspensions handle the heaviest loads, and huge axles are key to heavy-duty capacity. Braking is solid and predictable, stop after stop. Every chassis is optimized like no other to deliver all-out capability. And it's tuned to deliver the quiet ride, stable handling, and road-going performance that's unique to Ford Super Duty pickups.

*Standard on F-450. Optional on F-350 (requires DRW Crew Cab 4x4 Long Box Diesel).





Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



POWER STROKE® TURBO DIESEL V8

POWER STROKE® HIGHLIGHTS

- ★ 350 hp @ 3000 rpm¹
- ★ 650 lb.-ft. of Torque @ 2000 rpm¹
- ★ Engine Calibrated for Optimal Operating Efficiency
- ★ High-Pressure Common-Rail Fuel Injection
- ★ Micro-Precision Piezo-Electric Injectors
- ★ Quick Cold Start Down to -20° F
- ★ Powder-Forged Connecting Rods
- ★ High-Capacity Oil Pump
- ★ Cast-Iron Block, Heads and Bedplate
- ★ Heavy-Duty Alternators

TORQSHIFT

TORQSHIFT® 5-speed automatic has a massive torque converter and strong gear sets. Its selectable Tow/Haul Mode adjusts transmission operation to match towing and hauling demand. This reduces gear hunting, improves power delivery, and engages engine braking to help control vehicle speed when descending hills. The TorqShift transmission is available on any Super Duty.

DUAL SEQUENTIAL TURBOS

Flatten any mountain pass with the dual sequential turbocharging system. The high-pressure Electronic Variable Response Turbo (EVRT®) **1** spools up first to provide fast transient engine response. The larger low-pressure turbo **2** provides added airflow at peak power and torque. With excellent transient response, outstanding low-speed torque and rugged durability, you can expect seamless performance from one end of the tachometer to the other.



PROVEN GAS POWER²

A rugged 5.4L V8 or 6.8L V10 gasoline powerplant with manual or automatic transmission is yours to choose as well.

NOTHIN' BUT POWER

POWER STROKE 6.4L 32-VALVE V8 TURBO DIESEL. Heavy lifting comes naturally to the optional 6.4L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel. It's the most powerful Ford pickup diesel engine ever. High-pressure common-rail fuel injection helps deliver 100% of its 650 lb.-ft. of torque¹ at just 2000 rpm. It also optimizes cold-start capability and helps make this Power Stroke the quietest Ford truck diesel yet. Innovative technologies also help reduce particulate soot emissions to meet stringent federal standards.

¹Governed at 325 hp @ 3000 rpm and 600 lb.-ft. of torque @ 2000 rpm on F-450. ²Not available on F-450.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

NEW FORD F-SERIES CABELA'S® EDITION



Ford F-Series Cabela's F-350 FX4 Crew Cab • Forest Green/ Sterling Grey Two-Tone • Optional 20" Cabela's Forged Polished-Aluminum Wheels • Other Available Equipment

GET WAY, WAY OUT OF TOWN

The world's foremost outfitter and the world's toughest truck builder have teamed up to bring you heavy-duty transportation for your outdoor adventures. The Ford F-Series Cabela's Edition Super Duty starts with a rugged FX4 Crew Cab with all the features you need for serious off-roading. It adds a class-exclusive, factory-installed gun locker¹ under the rear seat, as well as a host of special exterior and interior features and trim. Whether you hunt, fish, camp or all of the above, this Super Duty can help you enjoy your time outdoors even more.

¹Obey all federal, state and local regulations when transporting firearms.



LOCKABLE UNDERSEAT STOWAGE keeps your valuable outdoor gear out of sight. The padded interior helps protect items from damage as well. Obey all federal, state and local regulations when transporting firearms.



THE OPTIONAL CABELA'S LUXURY PACKAGE features heated, leather-trimmed front captain's chairs with stitched Cabela's logo on the seatbacks, as well as a 60/40 leather-trimmed rear bench with lockable underseat stowage (top). Every Ford F-Series Cabela's Edition Super Duty has a bed mat and badge marked with the outfitter's distinctive logo.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



FX4 Crew Cab • Optional FX4 Luxury Package with Leather-Trimmed Front Captain's Chairs and Navigation Radio • Other Available Equipment

YOU COULD GET USED TO THIS

Super Duty didn't just rewrite the rules for capability, but for comfort as well. Top-quality materials and refinement pay off for the driver and passengers alike. Still, this hardworking interior stays true to its Built Ford Tough® roots. Gear rings around the air vents and rugged panel stampings mark an industrial theme. Smart storage is everywhere. A standard dash-top tray is a handy place to keep a notepad, and the available center console is deep enough to hold a laptop. For work or for pleasure, Super Duty is one fine place to spend some time.

FORD SYNC,® POWERED BY MICROSOFT,® is now standard on the 2009 Super Duty LARIAT and optional on FX4 and XLT. This powerful voice-activated communications and entertainment system helps keep you connected. Simple voice commands let you control most Bluetooth®-enabled mobile phones and popular digital music players.¹ It's versatile, affordable and available exclusively on select Ford vehicles.

¹Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control. Only use mobile phones and other devices, even with voice commands, when it is safe to do so.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

ALL THE RIGHT STUFF

OPTIONAL FEATURES OFFER COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE. Ford has a long list of special options that can make your Super Duty even more of a pleasure to own. From rugged luxury trims like the KING RANCH® Package (shown left) to cutting-edge navigation and hardworking storage, our innovations provide the best tools for the job and the truck that always suits your needs.

- A. MP3 CAPABILITY AND AUXILIARY AUDIO INPUT JACK:** All CD audio systems are MP3-capable and feature an auxiliary audio input for any compatible MP3 player (standard on XLT and up).
- B. MEMORY POWER-ADJUSTABLE PEDALS:** Available on select packages, these pedals memorize positions for 2 different drivers.
- C. POWER-SLIDING MOONROOF:** This slides open or tilts forward to let in just the right amount of air and sun.
- D. NAVIGATION RADIO:** The optional Navigation Radio can map routes anywhere in the U.S. or Canada, and can guide you with audible instructions.
- E. DUAL-ZONE ELECTRONIC AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL:** Front-seat passengers can set their own personal comfort zone with this convenient feature. A specially engineered heating and air conditioning system balances airflow for quick defrosting and all-around cabin comfort.
- F. CENTER CONSOLE:** Optional captain's chairs include a center console that can hold a laptop. There is one power point inside the console, and on SuperCab and Crew Cab models, one on the back of the console.
- G. STEEL LOADFLOOR:** XLT, FX4 and LARIAT Crew Cabs feature a standard FlexFold™ rear seat with a steel loadfloor. A multitude of configurations set the standard for practicality and versatility.

RAPID-HEAT SUPPLEMENTAL CAB HEATER is an electric heating system that quickly and automatically helps raise cabin temperature to a comfortable level. Rapid-Heat is optional on diesel engine trucks equipped with the TorqShift® automatic transmission. (Not shown.)



A



C



F



B



D

E



G



Drive one.



09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

SMART TOOLS FOR TOUGH JOBS

Only the toughest name in trucks could assemble this all-star lineup to help you take care of business. From communications and computing to navigation, fleet tracking and security, every position is filled by a pro. Now, your Built Ford Tough® truck can be a productivity powerhouse. Run your business from your truck. Combat tool loss, theft and downtime. Track your fleet for top efficiency. You ask, Ford delivers.

A, B, C. ONBOARD WIRELESS COMPUTING POWER: This Internet-capable in-dash Windows CE computing and communications system, from MAGNETI MARELLI, is the heart of Ford Work Solutions.™ With its wireless keyboard, you can create documents and spreadsheets—even print them if you add the available wireless printer. You can download files from the web via the Sprint® Mobile Broadband Network.¹ Full-function, voice-activated navigation from Garmin® is also included. Now your office is truly on the road. (To avoid driving distractions, some functions are disabled while the truck is in gear.)

D. TOOL LINK:™ FORD WORK SOLUTIONS TOOL LINK™ FROM DeWALT® uses Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) technology to tell you what's in your truck and what isn't.² Tool Link automatically checks the truck before you leave for a job to make sure you have the tools you need. It checks again at the end of the workday to see that all the gear you used at the job site is back on board. It's a great productivity tool that can save time and avoid wasted trips.

E. CREW CHIEF:™ With Crew Chief telematic devices on your trucks, you can locate every truck in your fleet, 24/7. Just pull up the website on the Ford Work Solutions in-dash computing system in your truck, or use any computer with web access. Crew Chief, offered by Microlise,™ shows which truck is closest to the job you need done. It can also provide information that's vital to the life of your trucks, and your profits. Optional diagnostics and maintenance reports³ can help keep your maintenance up to date.

F. CABLE LOCK: Here's a sure way to wreck a thief's day: the Ford Work Solutions Cable Lock by Master Lock.® A rugged, retractable, vinyl-coated cable spools out of the case mounted in the cargo box. It snakes through tool handles and equipment frames to secure those items in the box. A heavy-duty locking shackle clips to any box tie-down or back onto the cable itself. Your gear is secured, yet easy to access.



¹Service fee required. ²Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control. Only use mobile phones and other devices, even with voice commands, when it is safe to do so. ³Tool Link RFID system will not read tagged tools in metal containers.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY

ONCE AGAIN, Ford and Harley-Davidson have joined forces to bring you the fire-breathing excitement of 3 very impressive Super Duty pickups. Rugged design and chrome-plated style have made these companies American icons, and the trucks that bear their names do that tradition proud. Just choose your ride from an F-250 Crew Cab 4x4, an F-350 SRW Crew Cab 4x4, or an F-450 Crew Cab 4x4. Built Ford Tough® delivers serious capability, while a host of unique exterior and interior features lay down just the right amount of Harley-Davidson soul. These special trucks are on their way, and all it takes is one ride to set your heart aflame.

Includes LARIAT standard features, plus: Standard Black with flame tape stripes OR optional Black with painted Vista Blue Flames, OR optional Dark Blue Pearl with painted Vista Blue Flames ■ Dimensional chrome boxside lettering (requires optional painted flames) ■ Premium Sound System with AM/ FM stereo/ 6-disc in-dash CD changer ■ Body-color billet-style grille with body-color surround ■ Body-color front and rear bumpers and mirror caps ■ Blacked-out headlamps ■ "Harley-Davidson F-Series Super Duty" badges ■ Black molded illuminated running boards with stainless steel inserts ■ Chrome exhaust tips ■ Rubber bed mat with HARLEY-DAVIDSON Bar & Shield logo or optional Tough Bed bedliner ■ Chrome front tow hooks and chrome tie-downs ■ 19.5" polished forged-aluminum wheels with Bar & Shield logo on center cap (F-450) ■ 20" polished forged-aluminum wheels with chrome lug nuts and Bar & Shield logo on center cap (F-250/ F-350) ■ Quad captain's chairs with black leather-trimmed seating surfaces and chrome Bar & Shield badges; front and rear leather-trimmed center console ■ Black carpeted floor mats with the Bar & Shield Logo ■ Memory, power-adjustable performance pedals ■ Laser-engraved serialization plate ■ Optional: FlexFold™ 60/ 40 split rear bench seat with leather-trimmed seating surfaces and chrome Bar & Shield badges (restrictions apply)



Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-350 Crew Cab SRW 4x4 ■ Optional Dark Blue Pearl with Vista Blue Flames



Quad captain's chairs with black leather-trimmed seating surfaces and chrome Bar & Shield badges



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



F-450 KING RANCH® Crew Cab 4x4 • Forest Green/ Pueblo Gold Two-Tone • PowerScope™ Mirrors • Other Available Equipment



F-350 LARIAT Crew Cab DRW 4x4 • Black • PowerScope Mirrors • Other Available Equipment

KING RANCH®

THE WESTERN SPIRIT OF HARD WORK AND HOSPITALITY — SUPER DUTY STYLE

Includes LARIAT standard features, plus: KING RANCH® branded Chaparral leather-trimmed quad captain's chairs, and front and rear console lids ■ Chrome grille with Pueblo Gold insert ■ 18" forged painted-aluminum wheels with KING RANCH® center caps (SRW) ■ Forged polished-aluminum wheels with unique KING RANCH® center caps (DRW) ■ Two-tone paint with Pueblo Gold lower accent, illuminated cab steps, box-rail/ tailgate top moldings and bumpers ■ KING RANCH® badges with "Running W" brand ■ And much more

*Service not available in Alaska or Hawaii. See your Ford Dealer for details. "SIRIUS," the SIRIUS dog logo and "The Best Radio on Radio" are registered trademarks of SIRIUS Satellite Radio Inc.

LARIAT

THE SUPER DUTY THAT'S LOADED WITH IMPRESSIVE STANDARD FEATURES

Includes XLT standard features, plus: 18" premium forged-aluminum wheels (SRW) ■ 17" forged polished-aluminum wheels (F-350 DRW) ■ 19.5" forged polished-aluminum wheels (F-450) ■ PowerScope Trailer Tow Mirrors ■ Fog lamps ■ Ford SYNC® voice-activated communications and entertainment system ■ SIRIUS® Satellite Radio with 6-month subscription¹ ■ Premium leather-trimmed power heated front captain's chairs with center console ■ Premium vinyl fold-up rear bench (SuperCab) ■ FlexFold™ 60/40 split rear bench (Crew Cab) ■ Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control ■ Leather-wrapped steering wheel with secondary audio/ climate controls ■ Power-sliding rear window with privacy glass ■ Auto-dimming rearview mirror ■ And much more



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



F-250 FX4 Crew Cab 4x4 • Black • Available 20" Forged Polished-Aluminum Wheels • Other Available Equipment

FX4 OFF-ROAD

Super Duty FX4 is one serious badlands machine. As with all Super Duty 4x4s, its beefy, solid front axle offers maximum articulation on rugged terrain, and manual locking hubs let you disconnect the front drivetrain to save on wear and tear. Rancho® shocks are tuned to deliver on-road refinement and off-road capability. Plenty of special exterior and interior appointments give FX4 a distinct personality.

Includes XLT standard features, plus: 4x4 drivetrain with limited-slip rear axle ■ Rancho specially tuned shocks ■ Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates ■ Body-color grille surround with Medium Platinum billet-style insert ■ Dark Shadow Grey bumpers and wheel-lip moldings ■ Fog lamps ■ PowerScope™ mirrors ■ Body-color mirror caps ■ SIRIUS Satellite Radio with 6-month subscription¹ ■ Black leather-wrapped steering wheel ■ FX4 cloth front captain's chairs ■ Metallic-pattern instrument-panel appliqué ■ Black carpeting and all-weather floor mats ■ Overhead console ■ And much more



F-350 XLT Crew Cab SRW 4x4 • Sterling Grey • Other Available Equipment

XLT

XLT is the most versatile pickup in the Super Duty line, as its wide range of cabs, boxes and content options makes it a great addition to any lineup. XLT takes comfort and convenience to the next level with its substantial list of popular standard features.

Includes XL standard features, plus: Chrome grille with Medium Platinum insert ■ Chrome-clad steel wheels (SRW) ■ Argent-painted steel wheels (F-350 DRW) ■ Forged polished-aluminum wheels (F-450) ■ Chrome bumpers ■ AM/ FM stereo/ single-CD player with MP3 capability ■ Power windows, including 2nd row on Crew Cab ■ Manual trailer tow mirrors with power glass ■ Cruise control ■ Power accessory delay ■ Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats ■ Cloth 40/ 20/ 40 split front seat with manual driver lumbar ■ Rear 60/ 40 split fold-up seat (SuperCab) ■ FlexFold™ 60/ 40 split rear seat (Crew Cab)



F-250 XL Regular Cab 4x2 • Oxford White • Other Available Equipment

XL WORKHORSE

Here is the bedrock of the Super Duty line. It includes the heavy-duty features that make Super Duty trucks so impressive to begin with, and it can be equipped to move huge payloads and king-size trailers. When you're looking for a work truck with all the capabilities, plus a group of standard features that will help get you comfortably through the work week, look no further than Super Duty XL.

Standard features include: 5.4L 3-valve V8 and 6-speed manual transmission with overdrive (F-250/ F-350) ■ 6.4L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel and 6-speed manual transmission with overdrive (F-450) ■ Heavy-duty gas shock absorbers and rear auxiliary springs ■ Hitch receiver and Trailer Tow Package ■ 4-wheel disc Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) ■ Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors ■ Front tow hooks and Tailgate Assist™ ■ Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) ■ Manual air conditioning ■ Driver and front-passenger front airbags² ■ SecuriLock® passive anti-theft ignition system ■ Full instrumentation and message center ■ Heavy-duty vinyl front bench with armrest ■ Rear fold-up bench (SuperCab and Crew Cab) ■ SOS Post-Crash Alert System³ ■ And more

¹Service not available in Alaska or Hawaii. See your Ford Dealer for details. "SIRIUS," the SIRIUS dog logo and "The Best Radio on Radio" are registered trademarks of SIRIUS Satellite Radio Inc. ²Always wear your safety belt and always deactivate the passenger airbag when using a rear-facing child-safety seat with Regular Cab and SuperCab models. Always wear your safety belt and always secure children in the rear seat in Crew Cab models. ³SOS hardware may become damaged or the battery may lose power in a crash, which could prevent operation. Not all crashes will activate an airbag or safety belt pretensioner.



Drive one.



A



B



C



D



E



F



G



H

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

WORK SMART

FACTORY OPTIONS AND FORD CUSTOM ACCESSORIES. You can personalize your Super Duty with quality choices for style and function. Engineered for precise fit and long wear, they blend seamlessly with Super Duty's body design, electrical system and mechanical specs. Our online Accessorizer lets you see how Ford Custom Accessories will look on your Super Duty —test drive it at fordaccessories.com.

- A. MANUAL SLIDING REAR WINDOW:** Opens to let in a cool breeze and can lock securely.
- B. KEYLESS ENTRY KEYPAD:** Instant cab access without your key or remote key fob. Program your own secret code for security.
- C. STEP BARS OR RUNNING BOARDS:** Step up easily into the cab. Super Duty offers a number of different styles and finishes designed for select models.
- D. CLASS-EXCLUSIVE STOWABLE BED EXTENDER:** This optional barrier folds out, clamps together and latches to the tailgate. It lets you haul with the tailgate down or secure smaller loads with the tailgate up. Made of rugged fiberglass-filled polypropylene, it folds conveniently out of the way when not in use.
- E. SNAPLESS SOFT TONNEAU COVER:** It rides on rails and slides out of the way to offer you easy access to cargo in the box.
- F. DROP-IN BEDLINERS:** Offer rugged protection for the most used and abused part of your pickup. Any Ford Dealer can install a Ford Custom Accessories drop-in liner (shown) at any time.
- G. TOUGH BED SPRAY-IN BEDLINER:** Exclusive, factory-installed synthetic lining is applied directly to the bed surface for durable, long-lasting protection.
- H. CLASS-EXCLUSIVE TAILGATE STEP:** A handy option that stows in the tailgate. Just take hold of the flip-up grab bar, flip down the skid-resistant step, and climb up into the box.



Drive one.

STANDARD FEATURES

SAFETY/SECURITY

4-wheel power disc brakes with Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)
 Airbags¹ – Driver and right-front passenger
 Alert chimes – Headlamps-on, key-in-ignition and door ajar
 Belt-Minder[®] front safety belt reminder
 Brake/shift interlock (with automatic transmission)
 Child-safety seat top tether anchors (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear-seating positions)
 Fuel pump inertia shutoff switch
 Height-adjustable safety belts – Front-outboard positions
 Locking tailgate
 Passenger airbag deactivation switch (Regular Cab, SuperCab)
 Safety belt energy-management retractors – Front-outboard positions
 Side-intrusion door beams
 SOS Post-Crash Alert System²
 Spare tire/wheel lock
 Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only)

MECHANICAL

5.4L 3-valve SOHC V8 engine (F-250, F-350)
 6.4L OHV 32-valve Power Stroke[®] V8 Turbo Diesel engine (F-450)
 6-speed manual overdrive transmission
 100,000-mile tune-up interval³ (gas engines)
 Battery saver
 Fail-safe engine cooling system (gas engines)
 Fuel tank – 30.5-gallon capacity with 6³/₄' box; 38-gallon capacity with 8' box
 Manual 4-wheel-drive system with manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
 Power steering
 Quick-release tailgate with Tailgate Assist[™]
 Securilock[®] passive anti-theft ignition system
 Spare tire/wheel/jack – Conventional with underframe carrier (crank-down type)
 Stabilizer bar – Front
 Stabilizer bar – Rear (DRW only)
 Stainless steel exhaust system (major components)
 Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)⁴
 Steering damper
 Styleside box

INTERIOR

Assist and ride handles
 Coat hooks – 1 front (Regular Cab); 2 rear (SuperCab and Crew Cab)
 Dome light (front and rear with Crew Cab)
 Flip-open rear quarter windows (SuperCab)
 Message center with odometer, trip odometer, engine-hour meter and warning messages
 Power points – 2 on instrument panel
 Steering wheel – Black urethane

EXTERIOR

Bumpers – Front step and rear step
 Cargo box – Partitionable and stackable
 Cargo box lamp – Integrated with center high-mounted stop lamp
 Cargo box rail and tailgate top moldings

EXTERIOR (continued)

Cargo box stake pockets
 Cargo tie-down hooks – 4 in 6³/₄' box; 6 in 8' box
 Solar-tinted glass
 Tow hooks – 2 in front
 Trailer hitch receiver – 12.5K (2") Built Ford Tough[®] (SRW/F-350 DRW 5.4L)
 Trailer hitch receiver – 15K (2¹/₂") Built Ford Tough (F-350 DRW 6.8L/6.4L only)
 Trailer hitch receiver – 16K (2¹/₂") Built Ford Tough (F-450 only)
 Trailer tow – 7-/4-pin connector and trailer brake wiring kit (in-cab, no controller)
 Windshield wipers – Intermittent

FEATURES & OPTIONS

	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
				MECHANICAL
●	●	●	●	5.4L 3-valve SOHC V8 engine (n/a on F-350 DRW Crew Cab)
○	○	○	○	6.8L 3-valve SOHC V10 engine (standard on F-350 DRW Crew Cab)
○	○	○	○	6.4L OHV 32-valve Power Stroke [®] V8 Turbo Diesel engine (standard on F-450)
○	○	○	○	TorqShift [®] 5-speed automatic overdrive transmission with Tow/Haul Mode
○	○	○	○	Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) 4-wheel-drive system with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
●	—	—	—	17" argent-painted steel wheels – 5 (F-250); 5 (F-350 SRW)
●	●	—	—	17" argent-painted steel wheels – 7 (F-350 DRW)
—	●	—	—	17" chrome-clad steel wheels – 4 (F-250)
—	○	●	●	17" forged polished-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-350 DRW)
○	—	—	—	18" argent-painted steel wheels – 4 (F-350 SRW)
—	—	●	—	18" premium chrome-clad steel wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
—	○	—	—	18" bright machined cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
—	●	—	—	18" premium forged-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
—	●	—	—	18" chrome-clad steel wheels – 4 (F-350 SRW)
●	—	—	●	19.5" forged polished-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-450)
—	○	○	○	20" forged polished-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 only)
—	—	—	○	20" KING RANCH [®] premium painted forged-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 only; requires KING RANCH [®] Package)
●	●	—	—	LT245/75R17 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-250)
○	—	—	—	LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-250)
○	○	—	—	LT265/70R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-250)
—	○	—	—	LT265/70R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250)
○	—	—	—	LT245/75R17 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-350 SRW)
○	—	—	—	LT265/70R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 SRW)
—	○	—	●	LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-250 4x2)
—	○	—	●	LT275/70R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-250 4x4)
—	○	—	○	LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250 4x4)

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY[®]

FEATURES & OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
				MECHANICAL
○	○	—	○	LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-350 SRW 4x4)
—	○	●	○	LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
—	—	—	○	LT275/65R20 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
—	○	—	○	LT275/65R20 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
○	●	—	●	LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-350 SRW 4x2)
○	●	—	●	LT275/70R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-350 SRW 4x4)
●	●	—	●	LT245/75R17 all-season BSW tires – 7 (F-350 DRW)
○	○	—	○	LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 7 (F-350 DRW)
—	○	●	○	LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)
●	●	—	●	225/70R19.5 all-season BSW tires – 7 (F-450)
○	○	—	○	225/70R19.5 traction tires – 4 (F-450; 4x4 only)
○	○	○	○	Alternator – Single, extra-heavy-duty 200-amp (diesel engine only)
○	○	○	○	Alternators – Dual, 320-amp total (diesel engine only)
○	○	○	○	Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)
○	○	○	○	Higher-ratio rear axle (excludes diesel-equipped SRW and 5.4L DRW models)
○	●	●	●	Integrated Trailer Brake Controller ⁵ (standard on F-450)
○	○	●	○	Limited-slip rear axle
○	○	○	○	Power TakeOff (PTO) provision – Automatic transmission (included with man. trans.; PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L and 6.8L engines)
○	○	○	○	Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (n/a with pickup box delete) ⁶
○	○	○	○	Traction Control
○	○	○	○	Wide-track front suspension (DRW Crew Cab with 6.4L diesel and 8' box only; optional on F-350 4x4; standard on F-450; two-tone not available on FX4)
				SEATING
○	—	—	—	Front full bench with recline seat – HD vinyl
○	—	—	—	Front full bench with recline seat – HD cloth
○	●	○	○	Front seat – 40/20/40 split with armrest, cupholders and storage (XL – HD vinyl or cloth; XLT – cloth; FX4 – FX4 cloth; LARIAT – leather-trimmed)
○	—	—	—	Front bucket seats – HD vinyl or HD cloth
—	○	○	—	Front cloth captain's chairs with center console
—	—	○	●	Front leather-trimmed captain's chairs with center console
●	●	●	●	Rear folding bench seat (SuperCab and XL Crew Cab)
—	●	●	●	Rear FlexFold [™] 60/40 split fold-flat seat, steel loadfloor, bag hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, and 2 outboard head restraints (Crew Cab)

● Standard ○ Select Availability ○ Optional — Not Available

¹Always wear your safety belt and always deactivate the passenger airbag when using a rear-facing child-safety seat with Regular Cab and SuperCab models. Always wear your safety belt and always secure children in the rear seat in Crew Cab models. ²SOS hardware may become damaged or the battery may lose power in a crash, which could prevent operation. Not all crashes will activate an airbag or safety belt pretensioner. ³Under normal driving conditions with routine fluid and filter changes. ⁴Final-stage manufacturer must supply control switches. ⁵TBC verified to be compatible with electric drum brakes only. ⁶Included with FX4 Luxury Package and Cabela's[®] Luxury Package.



Drive one.

FEATURES & OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

XL			
XLT			
FX4			
LARIAT			
SEATING (continued)			
—	—	●	●
Heated seats – Driver and front passenger, 2 settings (requires leather trim)			
—	—	●	●
Lumbar support – Driver and front passenger			
—	●	●	●
Power 6-way driver seat (and front-passenger seat on SuperCab and Crew Cab FX4 and LARIAT)			
INTERIOR			
●	●	●	●
Accessory delay for power features ¹			
●	●	●	—
Air conditioning – Manual			
—	—	●	●
Air conditioning – Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control ²			
●	—	—	—
AM/FM stereo/digital clock with 2 speakers			
●	●	●	●
AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock and 4 speakers			
—	○	○	●
AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer with MP3 capability, digital clock and 4 speakers (leather-wrapped steering wheel with secondary audio controls on XLT and FX4) ³			
—	—	○	●
Premium Sound System AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer with MP3 capability, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer (leather-wrapped steering wheel with secondary audio controls on FX4; n/a with Navigation System)			
—	—	●	●
Navigation Radio with Premium Sound System AM/FM stereo/single-disc CD player with MP3 capability, USB port, in-dash touch screen, voice-activated controls, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer (requires Ford SYNC [®])			
—	○	●	●
Ford SYNC voice-activated, in-vehicle communications and entertainment system ² (requires audio system with CD player)			
●	●	●	●
SIRIUS Satellite Radio (requires CD system; n/a on Regular Cab; includes 6-month subscription)			
●	●	●	●
Auxiliary audio input jack			
●	●	●	●
Cruise control (requires tilt steering wheel)			
—	—	●	●
Enhanced message center – Message center, plus trip computer, distance to empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration, status system check and language selection			
●	●	—	—
Floor covering – Black vinyl			
—	●	●	●
Floor covering – Color-coordinated carpet			
—	●	—	●
Floor mats – Color-coordinated carpet			
—	○	●	○
Floor mats – Black all-weather			
●	●	●	—
Instrument cluster – Black with black gauges ²			
—	—	●	●
Instrument cluster – Metallic-faced with cream gauges			
●	●	●	—
Mirror – Day/night rearview			
—	●	●	●
Mirror – Auto-dimming rearview with compass			
—	—	●	●
Overhead console – Includes sunglasses storage and garage door opener storage			
—	●	●	●
Power-adjustable brake and accelerator pedals (with auto. trans. only)			
●	●	●	●
Power door locks ¹			
●	●	●	●
Power windows with one-touch-down driver-window feature ¹			

XL			
XLT			
FX4			
LARIAT			
INTERIOR (continued)			
○	○	○	○
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (requires diesel engine with air conditioning, alternator upgrade and TorqShift transmission)			
—	○	○	●
Rear View Camera			
—	—	●	—
Steering wheel – Black leather-wrapped			
—	●	●	●
Steering wheel – Color-coordinated leather-wrapped with secondary audio controls ²			
●	●	●	●
Steering wheel – Tilt			
—	—	—	●
Universal Garage Door Opener			
○	○	○	○
Upfitter switches (4) – Located on instrument panel			
●	●	—	—
Visors with passenger mirror			
—	—	●	—
Visors with driver and passenger mirrors			
—	—	—	●
Visors with illuminated driver and passenger mirrors ³			
—	—	●	●
Woodgrain-style instrument panel accents (included with Cabela's [®] Package)			
EXTERIOR			
—	●	●	●
Autolamp with rainlamp feature (included with XLT Convenience Package)			
—	○	○	○
Bodyside moldings – Body-color (SRW only)			
●	—	—	—
Bumpers – Black-painted with grained top cover			
●	●	—	●
Bumpers – Chrome with grained top cover ⁴			
—	—	●	—
Bumpers – Dark Shadow Grey-painted with grained top cover			
○	—	—	—
Cab steps – Black molded			
—	○	—	—
Cab steps – 4" chrome tubular (Regular Cab only)			
—	○	○	○
Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)			
—	●	●	●
Fog lamps			
●	—	—	—
Grille – Black-painted bar-style			
—	●	—	●
Grille – Chrome bar-style w/Medium Platinum insert			
—	—	●	—
Grille – Body-color surround w/billet-style Medium Platinum insert			
●	—	—	—
Headlamps – Sealed-beam halogen			
●	●	●	●
Headlamps – Dual-beam jewel-effect ⁴			
●	●	●	●
Lamp – Underhood engine compartment ⁴			
●	—	—	—
Mirrors – Manually telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold and manual glass			
●	●	—	—
Mirrors – Manually telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signals			
—	●	●	●
Mirrors – PowerScope [™] power-telescoping/folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signals (XLT requires XLT Convenience Group)			
—	—	○	○
Moonroof – Power-sliding (Crew Cab only) ⁵			
●	●	—	—
Pickup box delete (F-250/F-350 only; requires 8" box; n/a with 6.8L engine or Rear View Camera)			
—	●	●	●
Privacy glass (rear doors and rear window)			
○	○	○	○
Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)			

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY[®]

XL			
XLT			
FX4			
LARIAT			
EXTERIOR (continued)			
●	●	●	●
Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank (included with 4x4 OFF-ROAD Package on XL, XLT and LARIAT)			
●	○	○	—
Sliding rear window – Manual			
—	—	●	—
Sliding rear window – Power with privacy glass ²			
—	○	○	○
Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)			
○	○	○	○
Tailgate Step – Includes step, Tailgate Assist [™] and grab bar			
○	○	○	○
Tough Bed spray-in bedliner – Includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts			
—	—	○	○
Two-tone paint – Lower accent			
—	—	●	●
Wheel-lip moldings – Dark Shadow Grey on FX4; accent-color on LARIAT with optional two-tone paint (SRW only)			
FORD WORK SOLUTIONS [™]			
○	○	○	—
In-dash Windows CE computer with touch screen (restrictions apply)			
○	○	○	○
Cable Lock by Master Lock [®] (replaces cargo tie-down hooks)			
○	○	○	—
Crew Chief [™] (n/a with SYNC or in-dash computer)			
○	○	○	—
Tool Link [™] (requires in-dash computer; restrictions apply)			
PACKAGES			
●	○	○	○
10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)			
○	○	—	○
4x4 OFF-ROAD Package – Includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates; Rancho [®] shocks; and 4x4 OFF-ROAD box decals (requires 4x4, limited-slip rear axle and all-terrain tires)			
○	○	○	○
Camper Package – Includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment); rear stabilizer bar (SRW); slide-in-camper certification; and auxiliary rear springs on F-250			
—	○	○	○
Chrome Package – Includes unique all-chrome billet-style grille (n/a on FX4); chrome exhaust tip; chrome tow hooks; unique chrome mirror caps; chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks; and 6" chrome angular step bars (requires PowerScope mirrors; SuperCab and Crew Cab only; other restrictions apply)			
—	●	●	—
Driver's Group – Includes leather-wrapped steering wheel with secondary audio controls and auto-dimming rearview mirror (requires Ford SYNC)			
○	○	○	○
Heavy-Service Suspension Package – Includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment)			
○	●	●	●
Power Equipment Group – Includes power door locks, sideview mirrors and front windows (plus rear on Crew Cab) with one-touch-down driver-window feature; accessory delay; remote keyless entry; and perimeter anti-theft alarm			

● Standard ● Select Availability ○ Optional — Not Available

¹Included as part of Power Equipment Group on XL. ²Included with FX4 Luxury Package and Cabela's[®] Luxury Package. ³Included on FX4 with moonroof. ⁴Included as part of the XL Décor Group. ⁵Not available with Rear-Seat DVD Entertainment System.



Drive one.

FEATURES & OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

XL				
XLT				
FX4				
LARIAT				
PACKAGES (continued)				
—	—	●	○	Rear-Seat DVD Entertainment System – Includes roof-mounted DVD system with 8" video screen; 2 sets of wireless headphones; and a remote control (n/a with power moonroof; Crew Cab only; requires SYNC; FX4 requires FX4 Luxury Package)
○	○	○	○	Snow Plow Prep Package – Includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application; 200-amp. alternator; and heavy-duty alternator with gas engines (4x4 only; restrictions apply)
○	○	○	○	Stabilizer Package – Includes heavy-service front springs and rear stabilizer bar (available on SRW; n/a with Heavy-Service Suspension Package or Camper Package)
○	○	○	○	TowBoss Package – Includes 4.30 limited-slip rear axle and increased GCWR to 26,000 lbs. (F-350 DRW only; requires 6.4L diesel engine, auto. trans. and Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
○	—	—	—	XL Décor Group – Includes chrome bumpers with grained top cover; dual-beam jewel-effect headlamps; bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only); and underhood engine-compartment lamp
○	—	—	—	XL Plus Package – Includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock and 4 speakers; cruise control; and tilt steering wheel
—	○	—	—	XLT Convenience Package – Includes power driver seat; fog lamps; power-adjustable pedals; automatic headlamps with rainlamp feature; and SecuriCode™ keyless-entry keypad (requires auto. trans.)
—	—	○	—	Cabela's® Package – Includes unique two-tone exterior paint; accent-color wheel-lip moldings; custom molded mud flaps; Cabela's box decals and tailgate badge; Cabela's logo bed mat (n/a with Tough Bed); 6" angular painted tubular step bars; unique hub caps with center ornaments; leather-wrapped steering wheel with secondary audio/climate controls; unique cloth captain's chairs with stitched Cabela's logo on seatbacks; 60/40 split cloth rear bench with underseat lockable stowage; center floor console with lockable storage; unique instrument panel appearance with woodgrain accents; all-weather floor mats with Cabela's logo (FX4 Crew Cab SRW with auto. trans. only; n/a with Chrome Package, Nav. or DVD)
—	—	○	—	Cabela's® Luxury Package – Adds to the Cabela's Package, plus: Ford SYNC; leather-wrapped steering wheel with SYNC controls; Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control; Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor; power-sliding rear window; memory power trailer tow mirrors; memory power driver seat; message center and trip computer; memory power-adjustable pedals; AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD or MP3 capability; and heated leather-trimmed front captain's chairs with stitched Cabela's logo on seatbacks (FX4 Crew Cab SRW)
—	—	○	—	FX4 Plus Package – Includes SYNC; AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer; power-adjustable pedals; SYNC controls on steering wheel; and auto-dimming rearview mirror (restrictions apply)

XL				
XLT				
FX4				
LARIAT				
PACKAGES (continued)				
—	—	○	—	FX4 Luxury Package – Includes Black leather-trimmed, heated seats; Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control; Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor; power-sliding rear window; memory power trailer tow mirrors; memory power driver seat; message center and trip computer; memory power-adjustable pedals; SYNC; AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer; and leather-wrapped steering wheel with secondary audio/climate controls (requires automatic transmission; n/a with FX4 Plus Package; restrictions apply)
—	—	—	○	Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® Package – Includes standard Black with flame tape stripes or optional Black with painted Vista Blue Flames, or optional Dark Blue Pearl with painted Vista Blue Flames; dimensional chrome boxside lettering (requires optional painted flames); body-color front and rear bumpers; billet-style grille insert with body-color surround; blacked-out headlamps; PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors and body-color mirror caps; 20" polished/painted forged-aluminum wheels; 19.5" polished/painted forged-aluminum wheels (F-450 only); laser-engraved serialization plate; front and rear leather-trimmed center console; unique Black leather-trimmed quad captain's chairs with chrome Bar & Shield badges; Premium Sound System with AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer; and much more (restrictions apply)
—	—	—	○	KING RANCH® – Includes lower accent two-tone paint; unique chrome grille with accent-color insert; accent-color front bumper; accent-color illuminated tubular cab steps; accent-color rear bumper with step pad; PowerScope trailer tow mirrors with body-color mirror caps; unique 18" forged painted-aluminum wheels; forged polished-aluminum wheels (DRW); heated front seats; front and rear consoles with KING RANCH® Chaparral leather-trimmed lid/armrests; quad captain's chairs with unique KING RANCH® Chaparral leather trim; Premium Sound System with AM/FM stereo/6-disc in-dash CD changer; and much more
—	—	—	○	KING RANCH® with Chrome Package – Adds KING RANCH® package, plus: chrome exhaust tip; chrome tow hooks; unique chrome mirror caps; chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks; and 6" chrome angular step bars (requires Crew Cab with auto. trans.)
—	—	—	○	LARIAT Plus Package – Includes 6-disc in-dash CD changer; memory power driver seat; memory power trailer tow mirrors; memory power-adjustable pedals; Rear View Camera; and Universal Garage Door Opener (restrictions apply)
—	—	—	○	LARIAT Ultimate Package – Includes memory power driver seat; memory power trailer tow mirrors; memory power-adjustable pedals; moonroof; Navigation Radio; Rear View Camera; Tailgate Step; and Universal Garage Door Opener

● Standard ○ Select Availability ○ Optional — Not Available

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

ENGINES

	5.4L 3-VALVE V8	6.8L 3-VALVE V10	6.4L POWER STROKE® V8 TURBO DIESEL
Type	SOHC	SOHC	OHV (32-valve)
Fuel injection	Sequential Electronic	Sequential Electronic	High-Pressure Common-Rail
Engine control system	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Induction system	Specially tuned	Specially tuned	Series Sequential Turbochargers
Battery	12-volt; 650-CCA/72-amp-hr	12-volt; 650-CCA/72-amp-hr	Dual 12-volt; 750-CCA/78-amp-hr
Alternator	157-amp	157-amp	135-amp (Single 200-amp or dual combined 320-amp opt.)
Cooling system	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow
Cylinders	8	10	8
Cylinder-head	Aluminum	Aluminum	Cast iron
Block material	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron
Valve operation	Hydraulic roller	Hydraulic roller	Push rod/rocker arms
Camshaft drive	Variable cam timing	Silent chain	Gear
Bore	3.55"	3.55"	3.86"
Stroke	4.16"	4.16"	4.13"
Compression ratio	9.8:1	9.2:1	17.1:1
Horsepower/rpm	300 @ 5000	362 @ 4750	350 @ 3000 ¹
Torque lb.-ft./rpm	365 @ 3750	457 @ 3250	650 @ 2000 ¹
Recommended fuel	Unleaded	Unleaded	Ultra-Low-Sulfur Diesel

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

FRONT SUSPENSION			
Type	Twin-I-Beam (F-250/F-350 4x2); solid Twin-Coil Monobeam axle (F-250/F-350 4x4, F-450 4x2 and 4x4)		
Axle (rating @ ground)	5250 lbs. (F-250/F-350 4x2); 6000 lbs. (F-250/F-350 4x4); 7000 lbs. (F-450)		
Springs	Coil		
Shock absorbers	1 ³ / ₈ " gas type		
Stabilizer bar	Standard		
REAR SUSPENSION			
Type	Solid axle		
Axle (rating @ ground)	6100 lbs. (F-250); 7050 lbs. (F-350 SRW); 9000 lbs. (F-350 DRW); 11,000 lbs. (F-450)		
Springs	Leaf		
Shock absorbers	1 ³ / ₈ " gas type		
Stabilizer bar	Standard on DRW pickup; optional in package on SRW pickup		
STEERING			
Assist	Power		
Overall ratio	20.35:1 (F-250/F-350 4x2); 19.77:1 (F-250/F-350 4x4); 20.38:1 average (F-450)		
BRAKES			
Type	4-wheel vented-disc ABS (standard)		
Front (rotor diameter)	13.66" (F-250/F-350); 14.53" (F-450)		
Rear (rotor diameter)	13.39" (F-250/F-350); 15.35" (F-450)		
WHEELS			
Type	Steel, chrome-clad steel or aluminum		
Size	17", 18" or 20" (F-250/F-350); 19.5" (F-450)		
Number of studs	8 (F-250/F-350); 10 (F-450)		
Bolt-circle diameter	6.7" (170-mm) SRW; 7.87" (200-mm) F-350 DRW; 8.85" (225-mm) F-450		
POWERTRAINS			
ENGINE	4x4 TRANSFER CASE	6-SPEED MANUAL	5-SPEED AUTOMATIC
5.4L 3-Valve SEFI V8	2-speed	●	○
6.8L 3-Valve SEFI V10	2-speed	●	○
6.4L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel	2-speed	●	○

● Standard ○ Optional

¹Governed at 325 hp @ 3000 rpm and 600 lb.-ft. of torque @ 2000 rpm on F-450.



Drive one.

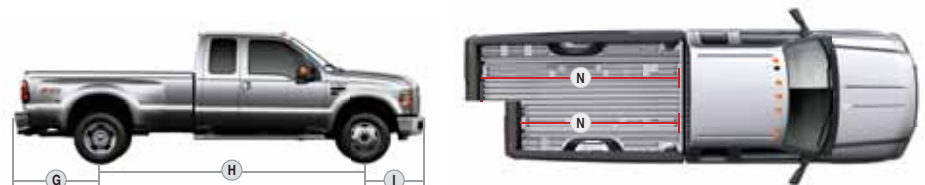
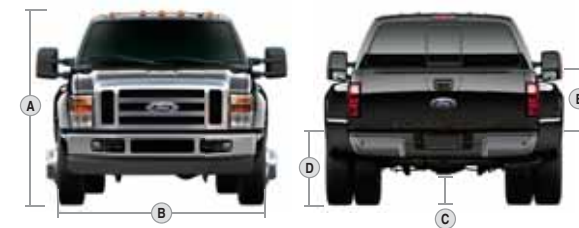
09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

DIMENSIONS

EXTERIOR	REGULAR CAB 4x2/4x4	SUPERCAB		CREW CAB	
		SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4	SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4
A. Height – F-250 SRW (w/o options)	75.9"/79.2"	76.4"/79.4"	76.2"/79.4"	77.2"/79.9"	76.7"/79.9"
A. Height – F-350 SRW (w/o options)	76.0"/80.2"	76.5"/80.6"	76.3"/80.4"	77.0"/81.1"	76.8"/80.9"
A. Height – F-350 DRW (w/o options)	76.1"/79.4"	—	76.5"/79.6"	77.0"/81.1"	77.0"/80.1"
A. Height – F-450 DRW (w/o options)	—	—	—	—	79.8"
B. Overall width – SRW (excl. mirrors)	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"
B. Overall width – DRW (excl. mirrors)	95.7"	—	95.7"	—	95.7"
B. Overall width – With standard mirrors	99.6"	99.6"	99.6"	99.6"	99.6"
C. Ground clearance – F-250 SRW	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"
C. Ground clearance – F-350 SRW	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"	7.0"/7.8"
C. Ground clearance – F-350 DRW	7.1"/7.5"	—	7.1"/7.4"	7.1"/7.4"	7.1"/7.4"
C. Ground clearance – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	7.8"
D. Loadfloor height – F-250 SRW	33.9"/34.4"	33.9"/34.5"	33.9"/34.5"	33.8"/34.5"	33.7"/34.5"
D. Loadfloor height – F-350 SRW	34.0"/37.2"	34.1"/37.3"	34.0"/37.2"	34.0"/37.3"	33.9"/37.2"
D. Loadfloor height – F-350 DRW	34.4"/35.0"	—	34.4"/35.1"	34.4"/35.1"	34.3"/35.1"
D. Loadfloor height – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	35.1"
E. Cargo box height	20.1"	20.1"	20.1"	20.1"	20.1"
F. Overall length	227.0"	231.8"	248.0"	246.2"	262.4"
G. Overhang – Rear	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"
H. Wheelbase	137.0"	141.8"	158.0"	156.2"	172.4"
I. Overhang – Front	37.6"	37.6"	37.6"	37.6"	37.6"
J. Angle of departure – F-250 SRW	16.4°/17.3°	16.4°/17.3°	16.2°/17.3°	16.3°/17.4°	16.2°/17.4°
J. Angle of departure – F-350 SRW	16.6°/20.3°	16.5°/20.2°	16.3°/20.2°	16.4°/20.2°	16.3°/20.2°
J. Angle of departure – F-350 DRW	17.0°/17.9°	—	16.8°/17.9°	16.8°/18.0°	16.7°/17.9°
J. Angle of departure – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	17.9°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-250 SRW	13.7°/18.1°	13.1°/17.7°	11.6°/15.9°	11.8°/15.9°	10.9°/14.4°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-350 SRW	14.3°/20.2°	13.6°/19.3°	12.0°/17.0°	12.1°/17.2°	11.0°/15.6°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-350 DRW	13.8°/18.8°	—	13.2°/15.5°	12.1°/15.9°	11.0°/14.4°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	15.2°
L. Angle of approach – F-250 SRW	21.0°/23.5°	21.1°/23.5°	21.2°/23.6°	22.4°/23.5°	21.2°/23.6°
L. Angle of approach – F-350 SRW	21.1°/22.8°	21.1°/22.8°	21.3°/22.9°	21.2°/22.9°	21.3°/22.9°
L. Angle of approach – F-350 DRW	20.9°/23.3°	—	21.0°/23.3°	21.0°/23.4°	21.1°/23.3°
L. Angle of approach – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	22.2°
INTERIOR					
Front					
Head room	41.4"	41.4"	41.4"	41.4"	41.4"
Shoulder room	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"
Hip room	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"
Leg room	41.0"	41.0"	41.0"	41.0"	41.0"
Rear					
Head room	—	38.4"	38.4"	41.4"	41.4"
Shoulder room	—	68.1"	68.1"	68.0"	68.0"
Hip room	—	67.3"	67.3"	67.3"	67.3"
Leg room	—	31.8"	31.8"	41.8"	41.8"

SRW = single rear wheel DRW = dual rear wheel SWB = short wheelbase (6³/₄' cargo box) LWB = long wheelbase (8' cargo box)

CARGO BOX	REGULAR CAB 4x2/4x4	SUPERCAB		CREW CAB	
		SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4	SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4
Volume (cu. ft.)	77.4	64.4	77.4	64.4	77.4
M. Width at floor (maximum)	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"
N. Length at floor	98.0"	81.8"	98.0"	81.8"	98.0"
O. Width at wheelhouse	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"





Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

CONVENTIONAL TOWING – Maximum Loaded Trailer Weight Ratings (lbs.) (See Towing Notes section)

MANUAL TRANSMISSION			REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				CREW CAB					
ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	GCWR (LBS.)	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-450 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
5.4L 3-Valve V8	3.73	15,000	9200	—	8800	—	9000	—	8500	—	8700	—	—	8300	—	—
	4.10	17,000	11,200	—	10,800	—	11,000	—	10,500	—	10,700	—	—	10,300	—	—
		17,500	—	11,200	—	10,800	—	10,800	—	10,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8L 3-Valve V10	4.10	20,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
		20,500	—	14,100	—	13,600	—	13,700	—	13,300	—	13,500	—	—	13,000	—
	4.30	22,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
6.4L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel		22,500	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	3.73	23,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
		23,500	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	4.10	23,500	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	4.30LS	27,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,000	—	—	16,000
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION			REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				CREW CAB					
ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	GCWR (LBS.)	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-450 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
5.4L 3-Valve V8	3.73	16,000	10,200	—	9800	—	10,000	—	9500	—	9700	—	—	9300	—	—
	4.10	18,000	12,200	—	11,800	—	12,000	—	11,500	—	11,700	—	—	11,300	—	—
		18,500	—	12,200	—	11,800	—	11,800	—	11,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8L 3-Valve V10	4.10	21,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
		21,500	—	15,000	—	14,600	—	14,700	—	14,300	—	14,500	—	—	14,000	—
	4.30	22,500 ¹ 23,000 ¹ 23,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
6.4L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel		23,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	3.55	23,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
	3.73	23,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	—
		23,500	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	4.10	23,500	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	4.30LS ²	26,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—
	4.30LS	33,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,000	—	—	16,000

5TH-WHEEL TOWING – Maximum Loaded Trailer Weight Ratings (lbs.) (See Towing Notes section)

MANUAL TRANSMISSION			REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				CREW CAB					
ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	GCWR (LBS.)	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-450 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
5.4L 3-Valve V8	3.73	15,000	9200	—	8800	—	9000	—	8500	—	8700	—	—	8300	—	—
	4.10	17,000	11,200	—	10,800	—	11,000	—	10,500	—	10,700	—	—	10,300	—	—
		17,500	—	11,200	—	10,800	—	10,800	—	10,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8L 3-Valve V10	4.10	20,000	14,000	—	13,600	—	13,800	—	13,400	—	13,700	—	—	13,100	—	—
		20,500	—	14,100	—	13,600	—	13,700	—	13,300	—	13,500	—	—	13,000	—
	4.30	22,000	16,000	—	15,600	—	15,800	—	15,400	—	15,600	—	—	15,100	—	—
6.4L Power Stroke V8	3.73	22,500	—	16,100	—	15,600	—	15,700	—	15,300	—	15,500	—	—	15,000	—
		23,000	16,300	—	15,800	—	16,000	—	15,600	—	15,800	—	—	15,300	—	—
		23,500	—	16,300	—	15,800	—	15,900	—	15,500	—	15,700	—	—	15,200	—
Turbo Diesel	4.10	23,500	—	16,300	—	15,800	—	15,900	—	15,500	—	15,700	—	—	15,200	—
	4.30LS	27,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,600	—	—	18,200
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION			REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				CREW CAB					
ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	GCWR (LBS.)	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-450 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
5.4L 3-Valve V8	3.73	16,000	10,200	—	9800	—	10,000	—	9500	—	9700	—	—	9300	—	—
	4.10	18,000	12,200	—	11,800	—	12,000	—	11,500	—	11,700	—	—	11,300	—	—
		18,500	—	12,200	—	11,800	—	11,800	—	11,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8L 3-Valve V10	4.10	21,000	15,000	—	14,600	—	14,800	—	14,400	—	14,600	—	—	14,100	—	—
		21,500	—	15,100	—	14,600	—	14,700	—	14,300	—	14,500	—	—	14,000	—
	4.30	22,500/ 23,000¹	16,500/ 16,800¹	—	16,100/ 16,500¹	—	16,300/ 16,600¹	—	15,900/ 16,300¹	—	16,100/ 16,500¹	—	—	15,600/ 16,100¹	—	—
6.4L Power Stroke V8	3.55	23,000	16,300	—	15,800	—	16,000	—	15,600	—	15,800	—	—	15,300	—	—
	3.73	23,000	16,300	—	15,800	—	16,000	—	15,600	—	15,800	—	—	15,300	—	—
		23,500	—	16,300	—	15,800	—	15,900	—	15,500	—	15,700	—	—	15,200	—
Turbo Diesel	4.10	23,500	—	16,300	—	15,800	—	15,900	—	15,500	—	15,700	—	—	15,200	—
	4.30LS²	26,000	—	18,800	—	18,300	—	18,400	—	18,000	—	18,200	—	—	17,700	—
	4.30LS	33,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,600	—	—	24,200

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION			REGULAR CAB				SUPERCAB				CREW CAB					
ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	GCWR (LBS.)	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-450 DRW 4x2	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
5.4L 3-Valve V8	3.73	16,000	10,200	—	9,800	—	10,000	—	9,500	—	9,700	—	—	9,300	—	—
	4.10	18,000	12,200	—	11,800	—	12,000	—	11,500	—	11,700	—	—	11,300	—	—
6.8L 3-Valve V10	4.10	18,500	—	12,200	—	11,800	—	11,800	—	11,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4.30	21,000	15,000	—	14,600	—	14,800	—	14,400	—	14,600	—	—	14,100	—	—
	3.73	21,500	—	15,100	—	14,600	—	14,700	—	14,300	—	14,500	—	—	14,000	—
	4.30	22,500/ 23,000 ¹	16,500/ 16,800 ¹	—	16,100/ 16,500 ¹	—	16,300/ 16,600 ¹	—	15,900/ 16,300 ¹	—	16,100/ 16,500 ¹	—	—	15,600/ 16,100 ¹	—	—
6.4L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel	3.73	23,000	16,300	—	15,800	—	16,000	—	15,600	—	15,800	—	—	15,300	—	—
	4.10	23,500	16,300	—	15,800	—	16,000	—	15,600	—	15,800	—	—	15,300	—	—
	3.73	23,500	—	16,300	—	15,800	—	15,900	—	15,500	—	15,700	—	—	15,200	—
	4.10	23,500	—	16,300	—	15,800	—	15,900	—	15,500	—	15,700	—	—	15,200	—
	4.30LS ²	26,000	—	18,800	—	18,300	—	18,400	—	18,000	—	18,200	—	—	17,700	—
	4.30LS	33,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,600	—	—	24,200

¹Available with F-350 SRW model only. ²Available with TowBoss Package only. ³5.4L/6-speed manual. ⁴6.8L/6-speed manual. ⁵6.4L/6-speed manual.

MAXIMUM PAYLOAD

GVWR RATINGS

F-Series Super Duty models maintain near-maximum payload capacity even when a larger cab or engine is selected.

MAXIMUM PAYLOAD WEIGHT RATINGS (LBS.) – MODEL/ WHEELBASE (WB)

	MAX. GVWR (LBS.)	REGULAR CAB	SUPERCAB		CREW CAB	
		137.0" WB	141.8" WB	158.0" WB	156.2" WB	172.4" WB
F-250 SRW 4x2	8800	3110 ³	—	—	—	—
	9000	3180 ⁴	3090 ²	—	—	—
	9200	—	3160 ⁴	3130 ²	3080 ³	—
	9400	2790 ⁵	—	3200 ⁴	3150 ⁴	3160 ³
	9600	—	2730 ⁵	—	—	3220 ⁴
	9800	—	—	2810 ⁵	2760 ⁵	—
	10,000	—	—	—	—	2830 ⁵
	9000	2890 ³	—	—	—	—
	9200	2960 ⁴	2870 ³	—	—	—
	9400	—	2930 ⁴	2910 ³	2850 ³	—
F-250 SRW 4x4	9600	2550 ⁵	—	2980 ⁴	2920 ⁴	2940 ³
	9800	—	2500 ⁵	—	—	3000 ⁴
	10,000	—	—	2570 ⁴	2520 ⁵	2400 ³
	10,000	4160 ³	3940 ³	3890 ³	3830 ³	3710 ³
	10,000	4020 ⁴	3800 ⁴	3750 ⁴	3700 ⁴	3580 ⁴
	10,000	3340 ⁵	3090 ⁵	2960 ⁵	2910 ⁵	2790 ⁵
	10,100	4260 ^{3/4}	4040 ³	—	—	—
	10,200	—	4000 ⁴	—	—	—
	10,400	—	—	4180 ³	4120 ³	—
	10,600	3830 ⁵	—	4240 ⁴	4190 ⁴	4200 ⁵
F-350 SRW 4x2	10,700	—	—	—	—	—
	10,800	—	3780 ⁵	—	—	4270 ⁴
	11,000	—	—	3850 ⁵	3800 ⁵	—
	11,200	—	—	—	—	3880 ⁵
	10,000	3840 ³	3620 ³	3460 ³	3400 ³	3290 ³
	10,000	3710 ⁴	3490 ⁴	3330 ⁴	3280 ⁴	3160 ⁴
	10,000	2900 ⁵	2650 ⁵	2520 ⁵	2470 ⁵	2350 ⁵
	10,400	4140 ³	—	—	—	—
	10,600	4200 ⁴	4110 ³	—	—	—
	10,800	—	4180 ⁴	4160 ³	4100 ³	—
F-350 SRW 4x4	11,000	3790 ⁵	—	4220 ⁴	4170 ⁴	4180 ³
	11,200	—	3740 ⁵	—	—	4250 ⁴
	11,400	—	—	3820 ⁵	3760 ⁵	—
	11,500	—	—	—	—	3740 ⁵
	11,800	5620 ³	—	—	—	—
	12,000	5690 ⁴	—	—	—	—
	12,200	—	—	5640 ³	—	—
	12,400	5300 ⁵	—	5710 ⁴	—	—
	12,600	—	—	—	—	5730 ⁴
	12,800	—	—	5320 ⁵	—	—
F-350 DRW 4x2	13,000	—	—	—	—	5350 ⁵
	12,000	5400 ³	—	—	—	—
	12,200	5460 ⁴	—	—	—	—
	12,400	—	—	5420 ³	—	—
	12,600	5060 ⁵	—	5490 ⁴	—	5310 ⁴
	12,800	—	—	—	—	—
	13,000	—	—	5090 ⁵	—	4910 ⁵
	14,500	—	—	—	—	6190 ⁵
	14,500	—	—	—	—	5830 ⁵
	14,500	—	—	—	—	—

Maximum capabilities shown are for properly equipped vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver. Weight of additional options, equipment, passengers and cargo must be deducted from this weight. For additional information, see your Ford Dealer.



Drive one.

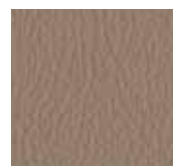
09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SELECTIONS

	XL	XLT	LARIAT	FX4	FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE
Oxford White	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■	
Pueblo Gold Metallic	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■		
Red	■ ■	■ ■		■ ■	
Forest Green Metallic	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■		
Royal Red Metallic	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■		
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■	
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic/ Vista Blue Flame					■
Brilliant Silver Metallic	■	■	■ ■	■ ■	
Sterling Grey Metallic	■	■	■ ■		
Dark Stone Metallic	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■		
Black	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■	■
Black/ Vista Blue Flame					■

	CABELA'S® PACKAGE	LARIAT	FX4	KING RANCH®
Oxford White/Pueblo Gold Metallic		■ ■		■
Oxford White/Brilliant Silver Metallic		■ ■		
Oxford White/Sterling Grey Metallic	■		■ ■	
Pueblo Gold Metallic/Black		■ ■		
Red/Sterling Grey Metallic			■ ■	
Forest Green Metallic/Pueblo Gold Metallic		■ ■		■
Forest Green Metallic/Brilliant Silver Metallic		■ ■		
Forest Green Metallic/Sterling Grey Metallic	■			
Royal Red Metallic/Pueblo Gold Metallic		■ ■		■
Royal Red Metallic/Brilliant Silver Metallic		■ ■		
Royal Red Metallic/Sterling Grey Metallic	■			
Royal Red Metallic/Black		■ ■		
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic/Pueblo Gold Metallic		■ ■		■
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic/Brilliant Silver Metallic		■ ■		
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic/Sterling Grey Metallic			■ ■	
Brilliant Silver Metallic/Sterling Grey Metallic	■		■ ■	
Sterling Grey Metallic/Black		■ ■		
Dark Stone Metallic/Pueblo Gold Metallic		■ ■		■
Black/Pueblo Gold Metallic		■ ■		■
Black/Brilliant Silver Metallic		■ ■		
Black/Sterling Grey Metallic	■		■ ■	

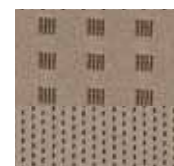
■ CAMEL ■ MEDIUM STONE ■ MEDIUM STONE/BLACK ■ EBONY ■ CHAPARRAL



Camel Vinyl



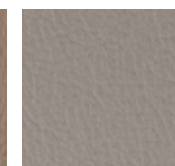
Camel Cloth



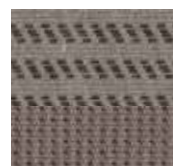
Camel Premium Cloth



Camel Leather



Medium Stone Vinyl



Medium Stone Cloth



Medium Stone Premium Cloth



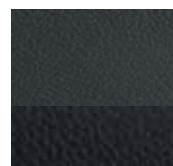
Medium Stone Leather



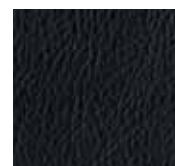
FX4 Cloth



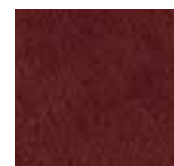
Medium Stone Two-Tone Cloth



FX4 Leather



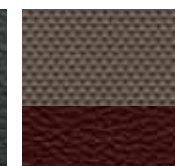
Ebony Leather



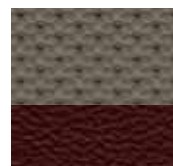
Chaparral Leather
(KING RANCH®)



Ebony
(FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™)



Medium Stone Cloth/
Dark Rust (Cabela's)



Medium Stone Leather/
Dark Rust (Cabela's)

XLT shown with optional equipment. Ford uses clearcoat paint for beauty and protection. Colors shown are representative only. Not all colors are available on all models. See your dealer for actual paint/trim options.



Oxford White

Pueblo Gold Metallic



Red

Forest Green Metallic

NEW Royal Red Metallic

Dark Blue Pearl Metallic



NEW Brilliant Silver Metallic

NEW Sterling Grey Metallic

Dark Stone Metallic

Black



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®

WHEELS



17" Argent-Painted Steel



17" Chrome-Clad Steel



17" Argent-Painted Steel (DRW)



17" Forged Polished-Aluminum (DRW)



17" KING RANCH® Forged Polished-Aluminum (DRW)



18" Argent-Painted Steel



18" Chrome-Clad Steel



18" Bright Machined Cast-Aluminum



18" Premium Chrome-Clad Steel



18" Premium Forged-Aluminum



18" Cabela's® Premium Chrome-Clad Steel with Cabela's Center Cap



18" KING RANCH® Painted Forged Polished-Aluminum



19.5" Forged Polished-Aluminum (DRW)



19.5" KING RANCH® Forged Polished-Aluminum (DRW)



19.5" HARLEY-DAVIDSON Polished/Painted Forged-Aluminum (DRW)



20" Forged Polished-Aluminum



20" Cabela's Forged Polished-Aluminum with Cabela's Center Cap



20" KING RANCH® Premium Painted Forged-Aluminum



20" HARLEY-DAVIDSON Polished/Painted Forged-Aluminum

CUSTOMIZE YOUR SUPER DUTY

Trailer hitch balls/draw bars

Wheel locks

Keyless entry keypad

Electrochromic mirrors

Remote start systems

Vehicle security system

Bed extender

Bed hooks

Bed rail protector

Bed rug

Bedliners

Tailgate liners

Hard tonneau covers

Soft tonneau covers

Bug deflector

Side window deflectors

Trailer tow mirrors

Step bars

Premium carpeted floor mats

All-weather floor mats

Ashcup/coin holder/Smoker's Pack

Visit fordaccessories.com to use the Accessorizer, learn complete accessory details and view purchase instructions.



Genuine Ford Accessories will be warranted for whichever provides you the greatest benefit: 12 months or 12,000 miles (whichever occurs first), or the remainder of your Bumper-to-Bumper 3-year/36,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty. Contact your local Ford Dealer for details and a copy of the limited warranty. Ford Licensed Accessories (FLA) are warranted by the accessory manufacturer's warranty. Contact your Ford Dealer for details regarding the manufacturer's limited warranty and/or a copy of the FLA product limited warranty offered by the accessory manufacturer.

TOWING NOTES

Conventional Towing Notes: This information also applies to models with pickup box delete option (66D). Trailer tongue load weight should be 10–15% of total loaded trailer weight. Make sure that the vehicle payload (reduced by option weight) will accommodate trailer tongue load weight and the weight of passengers and cargo added to the towing vehicle. The addition of trailer tongue load weight, and the weight of passengers and cargo, cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed the rear GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating) or GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). These ratings can be found on the vehicle Safety Compliance Certification Label. For F-250/F-350 SRW models, F-250 trailer weights are shown; F-350 trailer weights are within 200 lbs. Check with your sales consultant.

5th-Wheel Towing Notes: This information also applies to models with pickup box delete option (66D). Trailer kingpin weight should be 15–25% of total loaded trailer weight. Make sure that the vehicle payload (reduced by option weight) will accommodate trailer kingpin weight and the weight of passengers and cargo added to the towing vehicle. The addition of trailer kingpin weight, and the weight of passengers and cargo, cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed the rear GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating) or GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). These ratings can be found on the vehicle Safety Compliance Certification Label. For F-250/F-350 SRW models, F-250 trailer weights are shown; F-350 trailer weights are within 200 lbs. Check with your sales consultant.



Drive one.

09 F-SERIES SUPER DUTY®



QUALITY TRUCKS.

F-Series trucks have a reputation for quality that has made them America's best-selling line of trucks for 31 years in a row.



GREEN TRUCKS.

The optional 6.4L Power Stroke® Turbo Diesel runs on Ultra-Low-Sulfur Diesel to help reduce particulate and greenhouse gas emissions.



SAFE TRUCKS.

Safety features include 4-wheel ABS brakes, front airbags, safety belt energy management retractors and side-intrusion door beams.



SMART TRUCKS.

The new Ford Work Solutions™ options bring you high technology and productivity tools that help get the job done.



New Vehicle Limited Warranty. We want your Ford F-Series Super Duty ownership experience to be the best it can be. So under this warranty, your new vehicle comes with 3-year/36,000-mile Bumper-to-Bumper Coverage, 5-year/60,000-mile Powertrain Warranty Coverage, 5-year/50,000-mile Safety Restraint Coverage, and 5-year/unlimited-mile Corrosion (Perforation) Coverage – all with no deductible. Please ask your Ford Dealer for a copy of this limited warranty.

Roadside Assistance. Covers your vehicle for 5 years or 60,000 miles, so you have the security of knowing that help may be only a phone call away should you run out of fuel, lock yourself out of the vehicle, or need towing. Your Ford Dealer can provide complete details on all of these advantages.

Ford Credit. Get the ride you want. Whether you plan to lease or finance, you'll find the choices that are right for you at Ford Credit. Ask your Ford Dealer for details or check us out at fordcredit.com.

Extended Service Plan. For a purchase or lease, the Ford Extended Service Plan (ESP) gives you "Peace-of-Mind" protection designed to cover key vehicle components and protect you from the cost of unexpected repairs. Ask your dealer for an ESP, the only service contract backed exclusively by Ford and honored at all Ford Lincoln Mercury dealerships.

Insurance Services. Get Ford Motor Company quality in your auto insurance. Our program offers industry-leading benefits and competitive rates. Call 1-877-367-3847, or visit us at fordvip.com for a no-obligation quote. Insurance offered by American Road Services Company (in CA, American Road Insurance Agency), a licensed agency and subsidiary of Ford Motor Company.



© 2008 Ford Motor Company

09FSERIESWEBPDF

fordvehicles.com

EXHIBIT G

2012 **SUPER DUTY**[®]





AMERICA'S MOST CAPABLE PICKUP.¹

Tested-tough powertrains – designed, engineered and built by Ford – enable F-Series Super Duty[®] to give you class-leading fuel economy,² plus the best horsepower and torque.¹ It's ready to get the job done when no one else can, thanks to best-in-class maximum towing and payload capacities.¹ It even helps increase your confidence while towing with standard trailer sway control. No wonder F-Series has been America's best-selling truck for 34 years.

F-350 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. Dark Blue Pearl/Sterling Gray two-tone. Available equipment.

¹Best-in-class maximum payload and towing when properly equipped. Class is Full-Size Pickups over 8,500 lbs. GVWR vs. 2011/2012 competitors.

²Based on Ford drive-cycle tests of comparably equipped 2011 Ford and 2010/2011 competitive models.



2012 **SUPER DUTY**[®] ford.com

BEYOND HEAVY DUTY. THIS IS SUPER DUTY.®





OUTWORKS ALL THE REST.

This truck endured more torture testing than any generation of Ford Truck before it – including over 10 million cumulative miles on the most tested Power Stroke® diesel engine ever. A world-class team put this Super Duty® through a groundbreaking battery of computer simulations, lab and real-world tests – running it for thousands of hours on end in extreme conditions. Scorching heat. Bitter cold. Loaded to the max. Up the steepest grades. All to confirm that this truck is far more than the sum of its parts.

Super Duty is built to be the best – bringing you the best diesel and gas fuel economy of any truck in its class¹ – plus lots of other capabilities and features only Ford can deliver.

Best in Class

- Fuel Economy: Diesel and Gas
- Max. Horsepower and Torque: Diesel and Gas
- Max. Conventional Towing: 17,500 lbs.²
- Max. 5th-Wheel Towing: 24,500 lbs.²
- Max. Payload: 7,110 lbs.²

Class Exclusives

- Live-Drive Power TakeOff (PTO)³
- 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package³
- Standard Trailer Sway Control on both SRW and DRW
- LCD Productivity Screen³
- Standard Safety Canopy® System
- Tailgate Step³

F-350 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. Golden Bronze/Pale Adobe two-tone. Available equipment.

¹Class is Full-Size Pickups over 8,500 lbs. GVWR. Based on Ford drive-cycle tests of comparably equipped 2011 Ford and 2010/2011 competitive models.

²When properly equipped vs. 2011/2012 competitors. 24,500 on F-450 Pickup. 7,110 on F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2. ³Available feature.



2012 SUPER DUTY® ford.com



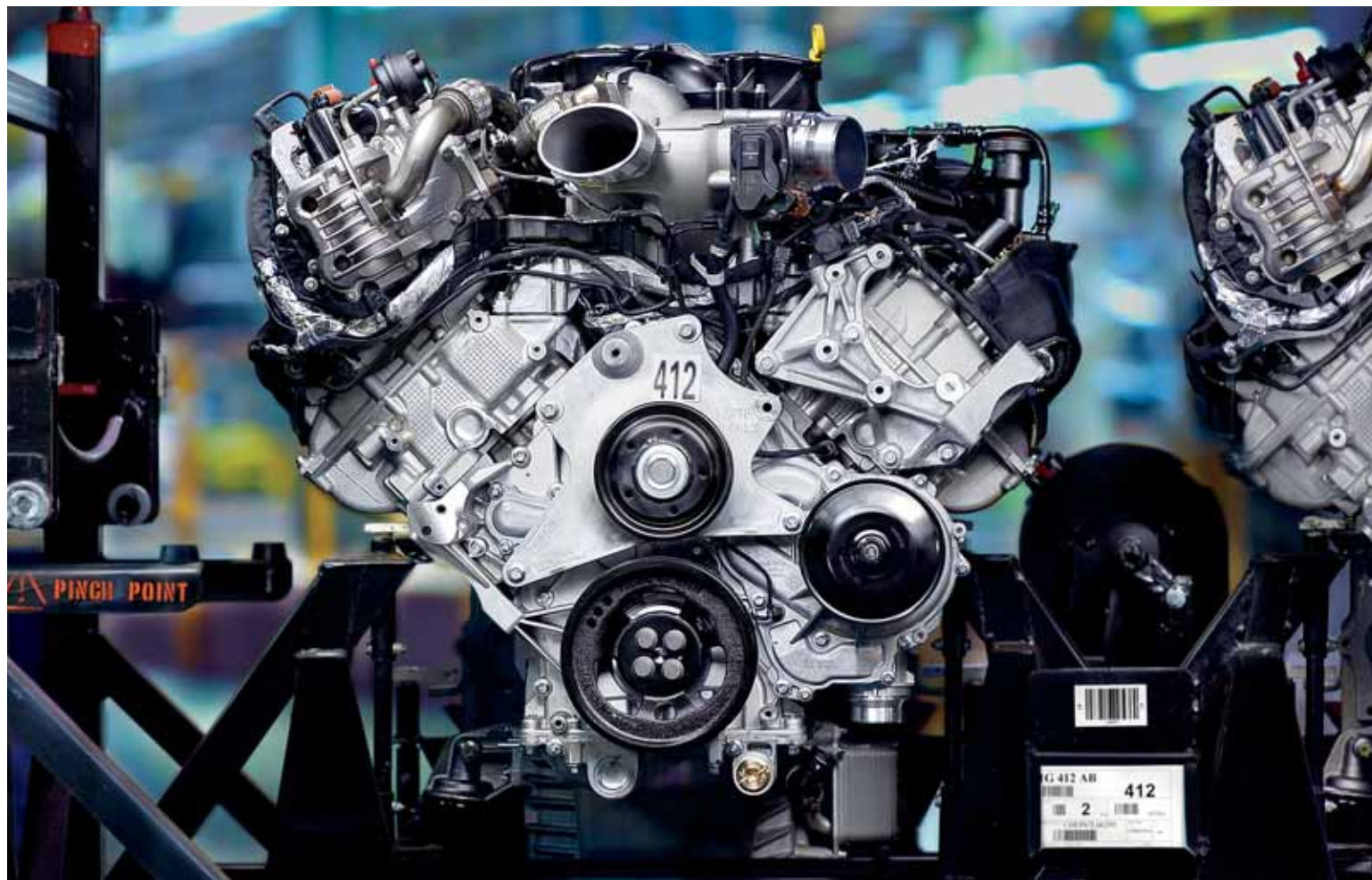
LARIAT ADVANCES YOUR POSITION.

Super Duty® LARIAT puts you in charge and at ease behind the wheel, so you're always ready to tackle the mission of the day. Leather-trimmed, 10-way power-adjustable front bucket seats and power-adjustable pedals help drivers of all sizes feel right at home. Dual-zone electronic automatic temperature control means you can maintain your climate-control independence from your front passenger. And to help keep your view clear at all times, the power-sliding rear window now includes defrost.



DIESEL BEATS THE COMPETITION 3 TIMES OVER.

The 6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel – designed, engineered and built by Ford – helps this Super Duty® deliver up to a 20% improvement in fuel economy over the previous generation, making it the best in its class! It also gives you best-in-class horsepower and torque. We're talking 400 hp and a massive 800 lb.-ft. of torque. That's a game-changing combination. And this B20-capable engine has already proven itself in over 10 million miles of cumulative testing. It's the most tested Power Stroke diesel engine ever.

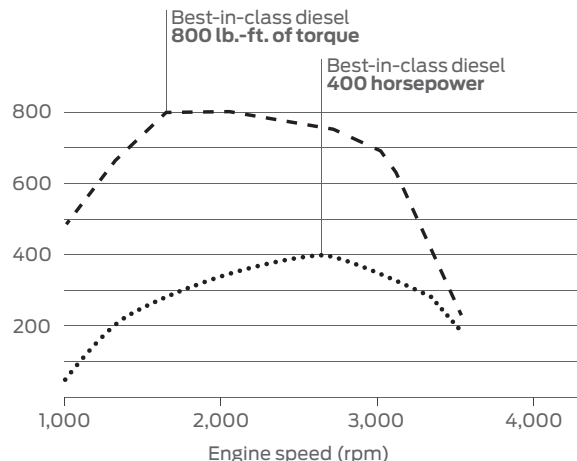


Delivers maximum power quickly. The diesel engine's class-exclusive single-sequential turbocharger features the compact, efficient design of a dual-sided compressor wheel.

Helps maintain the peace. With its notably quiet, refined sound, our diesel produces the lowest NVH in the class – the result of meticulous attention paid to the combustion system, engine block and turbocharger designs.

Powers upfits anytime the engine's running. Whether you're in motion or at a complete stop, you can power your upfits with the diesel and our class-exclusive live-drive power takeoff (PTO) provision.² It keeps the job going with an output gear linked directly to the engine crankshaft.

Cleanest Super Duty diesel ever. This engine utilizes industry-proven technology and innovative Ford strategies to meet the latest federal emissions standards – reducing nitrogen oxide (NOx) levels by more than 80% compared to the previous generation diesel. For your part, just watch for a low diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) alert in the vehicle's message center, then locate the blue DEF fill cap next to your green diesel fuel cap and replenish the DEF supply. The reservoir holds 5 gallons of Ford-approved DEF, which can be purchased from your Ford Dealer or other authorized retailers.



¹Based on Ford drive-cycle tests of comparably equipped 2011 Ford and 2010/2011 competitive models. ²Available feature.

GAS OUTDOES ITS RIVALS TOO.

As the standard engine, the free-breathing 6.2L V8 helps Super Duty® achieve up to 15% better fuel economy than the previous generation's base engine, making it the best in its class.¹ This state-of-the-art Ford-built powerhouse also generates best-in-class 385 hp and 405 lb.-ft. of torque.² Rest assured, it's ready for work. The Ford powertrain team designed, engineered, built and torture-tested this E85-capable engine themselves.



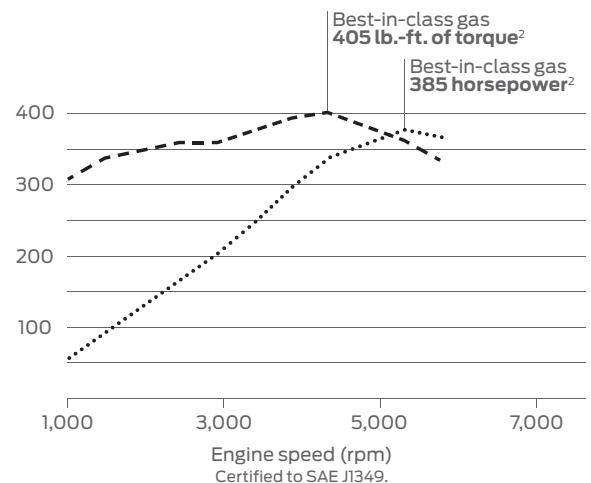
Produces significant low-rpm torque. The stiff SOHC valvetrain with roller-rocker shafts also enables an intake- and exhaust-port layout that optimizes airflow.

Provides extreme durability. The engine block features reliable cast-iron construction with 4-bolt main bearing caps including 2 additional cross bolts.

Stays cool under pressure. The underside of the cast-aluminum pistons are sprayed by oil from the piston-cooling jets to keep them cool under extreme operating conditions.



Standard TorqShift® 6-Speed SelectShift Automatic™ This rugged transmission is also designed, engineered and built by the Ford powertrain team. Its torque converter includes low-speed lockup capability (down to 900 rpm), which enables the engine to run efficiently at lower rpm. The high-strength sinter-metal carrier, with its patented Ford rocker one-way clutch, easily handles the extreme low-end torque of the diesel engine and the high speeds of the gas engine. Plus, a high-capacity, high-efficiency fluid filter extends your fluid- and filter-change intervals up to 150,000 miles.



F-250 XLT SuperCab. Vermillion Red. Available equipment.

¹Based on Ford drive-cycle tests of comparably equipped 2011 Ford and 2010/2011 competitive models.

²405 lb.-ft. of torque and 385 hp, 10,000 lbs. GVWR and under. 397 lb.-ft. of torque and 316 hp, 10,000 lbs. GVWR and over.



2012 SUPER DUTY® ford.com



Best-in-Class Max. Towing

17,500 LBS.

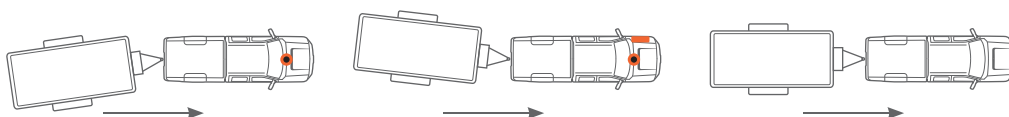
Conventional

24,500 LBS.

5th-Wheel

MASTERS THE HEAVIEST LOADS.

Super Duty® reigns supreme with best-in-class towing capabilities,¹ class-exclusive features and available systems like trailer sway control to help give you ultimate towing confidence. With the diesel powertrain, integrated engine-exhaust braking helps improve your control with less wear and tear on the brakes and transmission. It's the kind of functionality you'll really appreciate when you're hauling a heavy load or towing a trailer, and especially when you're descending steep grades.



Helps you keep it in line. Our standard trailer sway control² uses a yaw motion sensor to monitor the motions of your truck and detect trailer sway. It can automatically react when sway is detected by selectively braking to help you maintain control of both the truck and the trailer. Super Duty is the only truck in its class with this system standard on both SRW and DRW models.

F-350 XLT Crew Cab DRW 4x4. Ingot Silver. F-450 LARIAT Crew Cab DRW 4x4. Black. Available equipment shown on each.

¹When properly equipped. ²Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions.



2012 **SUPER DUTY**® ford.com



HITS THE GROUND TOWING.

Your new Super Duty® can be ready for heavy-duty towing the moment you take delivery. Our factory-installed 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package¹ works with factory-installed Ford Custom Accessory 5th-Wheel and Gooseneck Hitch Kits² by Reese® (Gooseneck shown) to get you towing in no time. Plus, our equipment gives you the strength of an under-the-bed-frame crossmember (shown) and the utility of a flat cargo bed floor. PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors¹ (shown) and our SelectShift Automatic™ transmission with its progressive range select and full manual modes are just a few of the invaluable towing tools you'll only find on Super Duty.



Prompts to check your setup. The LCD productivity screen¹ offers you a pre-towing checklist. It can also store settings and information on different trailers that you tow.



Helps you line it up. With the rear view camera¹, you just shift into Reverse and a full-color image of what's behind the vehicle is displayed in your rearview mirror or on the Navigation System's^{1,3} large screen (shown).



Makes connecting easy. Plug in your trailer wiring while standing upright with our class-exclusive in-bed 7-pin connector, part of the 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package¹.



KING RANCH WEARS ITS HERITAGE PROUDLY.

Super Duty® KING RANCH® conveys unparalleled luxury. Crafted with the same commitment to quality as the coveted saddles of the historic King Ranch Saddle Shop in Texas, its unique Chaparral leather trim weathers just as distinctively. Heated and cooled seats provide year-round comfort for you and your front passenger. Illuminated side steps guide your feet. And the KING RANCH "Running W" graces everything from the seat backs to the floor mats and even the wheels!

KING RANCH Crew Cab. Chaparral leather trim. Black environment. Available equipment.

¹Available 20" chrome-clad aluminum wheels shown.



2012 SUPER DUTY® ford.com



HANDS CONTROL THE WHEEL. VOICE CONTROLS THE REST.

Stay connected to calls, music and more with SYNC.

No more searching for your phone. No device on your ear. Connect to your world with voice-activated Ford SYNC.¹ Once paired, SYNC recognizes your phone and automatically transfers your contacts to support voice calling. It also plays music from your phone, MP3, USB or iPod.[®] Just touch a button on the steering wheel and say things like "Call Kevin," or "Play genre: Country." New AppLink¹ lets smartphone users control Pandora[®] internet radio (shown) and Stitcher SmartRadio[™] by voice too. SYNC also offers 911 Assist,[™] and with an activated SYNC Services account you get business searches,¹ turn-by-turn driving directions,¹ custom traffic alerts¹ and more. Personalize your experience at SyncMyRide.com.

Full-color, voice-activated travel guide with SiriusXM.

The Navigation System^{2,3} includes a 6-month trial subscription to SiriusXM Satellite Radio, Traffic and Travel Link⁴ to bring you over 130 channels of unique content, plus live infotainment services. Get continuously updated traffic information, plus check local fuel prices, weather reports, movie listings, sports scores and more. The vibrant 6.5" LCD touch screen features interactive maps you can zoom and scroll. Of course, it also responds to voice commands for hands-free control. Play DVDs while Super Duty[®] is in Park and store nearly 10 gigs of your digital music.

LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. Adobe leather trim. Available equipment.

¹Available feature. Requires compatible mobile device. Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control. Only use mobile phones and other devices, even with voice commands, when it is safe to do so. Traffic alerts and turn-by-turn directions available in select markets. Text message and data rates may apply. ²Available feature. ³Coming Fall 2011. ⁴SiriusXM Satellite Radio, Traffic and Travel Link subscriptions sold separately or as a package after trial expires. SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link service available in select markets. Subscriptions are governed by SiriusXM Customer Agreement; see www.siriusxm.com.



2012 SUPER DUTY[®] ford.com



XLT MAKES A BIG IMPRESSION.

Super Duty® XLT definitely commands attention with its bold chrome bar-style grille and chrome bumpers. For even more shine, add the XLT Premium Package¹ (shown) with its numerous chrome accents including 6" angular step bars and new 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels.² Every XLT also gets manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors with integrated spotters and heated glass. Inside, you'll find a 40/20/40 split front seat with lockable under-seat storage in the center section for added versatility.



F-250 XLT SuperCab 4x4. XLT Premium Package. Black. Available equipment.

¹Available feature. ²SRW models only.



2012 SUPER DUTY® ford.com

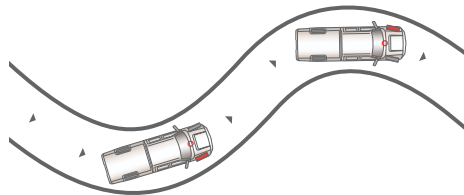
OUT-HAULS THEM ALL.

It's simple. Super Duty® fully supports your work ethic with the best max. payload capability in the class.¹ Plus, it offers all the right tools to make loading, accessing and managing your payload as easy as possible. Like the torsion spring in our standard tailgate assist feature that minimizes the effort required to open and close the tailgate. It's one of the subtle details that make a big difference when you're working hard all day, every day, just like Super Duty.

Gives you a leg up. Just open the tailgate, drop the skid-resistant step down and grab the flip-up bar for easy access to the bed with our class-exclusive tailgate step² (shown).



Best-in-Class Max. Payload
7,110 LBS. |



Masters challenging moments. Our exclusive AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) is the only electronic stability control system in the class that utilizes 2 gyroscopic sensors to help keep all 4 wheels firmly planted.³ It automatically helps avoid skidding and fishtailing, and is particularly beneficial in inclement weather.



Shields your investment. Go for the ToughBed® factory-installed spray-in bedliner² and we'll apply an industrial-grade synthetic lining directly to your bed for durable, long-lasting protection. Shown with Cable Lock by Master Lock.⁴

F-250 XL Regular Cab 4x2. Oxford White. Available equipment.

¹When properly equipped. F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2. ²Available feature. ³SRW models only. Engine-only traction control on DRW models. Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. ⁴Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



2012 SUPER DUTY® ford.com



CONQUERS MOST ANY TERRAIN.

Soon you'll be conquering it too. Our class-exclusive Hill Descent Control™¹ helps Super Duty® increase your off-road confidence by maintaining the truck's speed on steep declines, so you can concentrate on maneuvering. A durable coil-spring front suspension is part of the heavy-duty, independent Twin-I-Beam setup on 4x2s and a rugged twin-coil monobeam setup on 4x4s. With XL and XLT 4x4s, you get a solid front axle and manual locking hubs for excellent articulation and reliability. LARIAT and KING RANCH® 4x4s feature electronic shift-on-the-fly operation, giving you the ability to change your drive setting with the convenient turn of a dial on the instrument panel.



Tracks the action. You can monitor pitch angle, bank angle and wheel direction with our class-exclusive off-road display in the LCD productivity screen.²



Maximizes your grip. Our electronic-locking rear differential² uses a true mechanical dog-clutch mechanism to lock the rear axle shafts together so they turn at the same speed.

F-250 XLT SuperCab 4x4. Dark Blue Pearl. Available equipment.

¹SRW models with optional FX4 Off-Road Package only. ²Available feature.



2012 **SUPER DUTY**® ford.com



PROVEN WORKHORSES. LEGENDARY BLOODLINE.

It's an indisputable fact. There are more F-Series trucks on the road with 250,000+ miles than any other brand! So you can rest assured every Super Duty® is built on a solid foundation – one engineered to get the job done, even under the most challenging conditions.

F-450

BEST MAXIMUM CAPABILITIES²

5th-Wheel Towing: 24,500 lbs.

Conventional Towing: 17,500 lbs.

Payload: 5,260 lbs.

GCWR: 33,000 lbs.

GVWR: 13,300 lbs.

Front GAWR: 6,000 lbs.

EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATIONS

Engine: 6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Only

Drivelines: 4x4 ■ Dual Rear Wheel Only

Body: Crew Cab ■ 8' Box Only

Trim Series: XL, XLT, LARIAT, KING RANCH®

F-350

BEST MAXIMUM CAPABILITIES²

5th-Wheel Towing: 22,700 lbs.

Conventional Towing: 17,500 lbs.

Payload: 7,110 lbs.

GCWR: 30,000 lbs.

GVWR: 13,300 lbs.

Front GAWR: 5,250 lbs. (4x2); 6,000 lbs. (4x4)

EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATIONS

Engines: 6.2L Gas V8, 6.7L Power Stroke V8

Drivelines: 4x2 or 4x4 ■ Single Rear Wheel or Dual Rear Wheel

Bodies: Regular Cab, SuperCab, Crew Cab ■ 6¾' or 8' Box

Trim Series: XL, XLT, LARIAT, KING RANCH

F-250

BEST MAXIMUM CAPABILITIES²

5th-Wheel Towing: 16,700 lbs.

Conventional Towing: 14,000 lbs.

Payload: 4,290 lbs.

GCWR: 23,500 lbs.

GVWR: 10,000 lbs.

Front GAWR: 5,250 lbs. (4x2); 6,000 lbs. (4x4)

EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATIONS

Engines: 6.2L Gas V8, 6.7L Power Stroke V8

Drivelines: 4x2 or 4x4 ■ Single Rear Wheel Only

Bodies: Regular Cab, SuperCab, Crew Cab ■ 6¾' or 8' Box

Trim Series: XL, XLT, LARIAT, KING RANCH

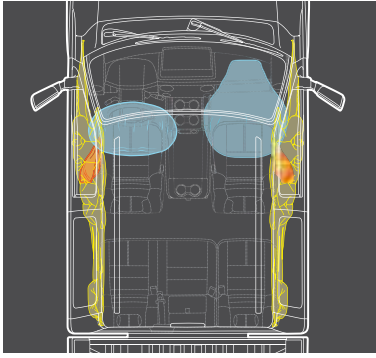
F-450 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. White Platinum Tri-coat/Pale Adobe two-tone. F-350 XLT SuperCab 4x4. Black. F-250 XL Regular Cab 4x2. Ingot Silver. Available or aftermarket equipment shown on each.

¹Based on vehicle registration data and latest odometer readings available to R. L. Polk & Co. for 1992 and newer model year full-size pickups still on the road in the U.S. as of 1/1/10. ²When properly equipped.



2012 SUPER DUTY® ford.com

LOTS OF WAYS TO MAKE IT YOURS.



Take comfort in serious safety standards like the driver and right-front-passenger front airbags, front-seat side airbags, and our Safety Canopy® System with its rollover sensor and side-curtain airbags. Add options to help power your electronics, extend your cargo-carrying capabilities, stow your valuables securely out of sight and much more. Build the Super Duty® you want, just the way you want it.

6 airbags standard

Mini-console with front bucket seats¹

110-volt power outlet¹

Stowable bed extender¹

Crew Cab with lockable rear under-seat storage¹
and flow-through center console¹

¹Available feature.





F-250 XL Crew Cab in Oxford White customized with 5" black step bars, fog lamps, smoked side window deflectors, flat splash guards, commercial-grade tool/cargo box by Delta[®] and Ford Commercial Graphics by Original Wraps[™] Inc.¹

5th-wheel hitch kit

All-weather floor mats

Remote start systems

Dual head restraint DVD by INVISION[™]¹

Appearance

Chrome exhaust tip

Bed Products

Bed extender and tailgate liners

Retractable stake pocket tie-downs¹

Bed mats and sport liners¹

Tonneau covers¹

Electronics

Vehicle security systems

Parking assist systems¹

Exterior

Gooseneck hitch kit

Contractor racks and carriers¹

Retractable rear steps¹

Sportz[®] truck tents¹

Trailer towing accessories

Wheel lock kit

Stainless steel wheel covers¹

Interior

Cargo organizers and protectors

Ash cup/coin holder

Leather-trimmed interior seating¹

Protective seat covers¹

custom
accessories 

¹Ford Licensed Accessory.



Mechanical

97,500-mile tune-up interval ¹ (gas engines)
Battery saver
Conventional spare tire/wheel/jack with underframe carrier (crank-down type)
Engine-only traction control (EOTC) (DRW only)
Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System (gas engines)
Fuel tank – 26-gallon capacity (F-250/F-350 137," 142" and 156" WB with diesel engine)
Fuel tank – 35-gallon capacity (gas engine only)
Fuel tank – 37.5-gallon capacity (F-250/F-350 158" and 172" WB with diesel engine, and F-450)
Power steering
Quick-release tailgate with tailgate assist
Stabilizer bar – Front
Stabilizer bar – Rear (DRW only)
Stainless steel exhaust system (major components)
Stationary elevated idle control (SEIC) ²
Steering damper
Styleside box
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only; excludes spare)
Trailer hitch receiver – 12.5K (2") Built Ford Tough® (SRW)
Trailer hitch receiver – 14K (2.5") Built Ford Tough (SRW diesel with 156," 158" and 172" WB only)
Trailer hitch receiver – 15K (2.5") Built Ford Tough (F-350 DRW 137" and 158" WB only)
Trailer hitch receiver – 17.5K (2.5") Built Ford Tough (F-350 DRW 172" WB and F-450 only)
Trailer hitch receiver – 2" sleeve reducer (vehicles with 2.5" receiver)
Trailer sway control

Interior

Air conditioning
Assist and ride handles
Coat hooks – 1 (Regular Cab); 2 in rear of cab (SuperCab and Crew Cab)
Dome light (front and rear with Crew Cab)
Flip-open rear quarter windows (SuperCab)
MyKey®
Overhead console with garage door opener storage and sunglasses storage (SuperCab and Crew Cab)
Powerpoints – 12-volt, 2 on instrument panel
Tilt/telescoping steering column

Exterior

7-/4-pin trailer tow connector and trailer brake wiring kit (in-cab; no controller)
Cargo box rail and tailgate top moldings
Cargo box stake pockets
Cargo tie-down hooks (4 in 6¾' box; 6 in 8' box)
Dual-beam jewel-effect headlamps
Front and rear step bumpers
Integrated cargo box lamp with center high-mounted stop lamp
Intelligent 3-blink turn signal
Partitionable and stackable cargo box
Roof clearance lamps (DRW)
Solar-tinted glass
Tow hooks (2 in front)
Underhood service lamp
Windshield wipers – Intermittent

Safety & Security

Airbags ³ – Driver and right-front-passenger front
Airbags ³ – Front-seat side
Airbags ³ – Safety Canopy® System with roll-fold side-curtain airbags
AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) (SRW only)
Belt-Minder® front safety belt reminder
Brake/shift interlock
Brakes – 4-wheel power disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
Child-safety-seat top tether anchors (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear-seat positions)
Fuel pump inertia shutoff switch
Headlamps-on, key-in-ignition and door ajar alert chimes
Height-adjustable safety belts at front-outboard positions
Locking tailgate
Passenger airbag deactivation switch (Regular Cab, SuperCab)
Safety belt energy-management retractors at front-outboard positions
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
Side-intrusion door beams
SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
Spare tire/wheel lock

XL

Includes all standard features, plus:

Mechanical

6.2L SOHC 2-valve Gas V8 Flex Fuel E85-capable engine (n/a on F-450)
6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)
TorqShift® Heavy-Duty 6-speed SelectShift Automatic™ transmission
Integrated trailer brake controller (DRW)
Manual 4-Wheel-Drive System with manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
17" argent-painted steel wheels (F-250/F-350)
17" polished forged-aluminum wheels (F-450)
LT245/75R17 all-season BSW tires

Seating

40/20/40 split HD vinyl front seat with armrest, cupholders and storage
60/40 split flip-up rear seat (SuperCab only)
60/40 split flip-up/fold-down rear bench seat with outboard and center head restraints (Crew Cab only)
Lumbar support for driver's seat

Interior

AM/FM stereo with digital clock and 2 speakers
Climate controls – Manual
Door locks – Manual
Flooring – Black vinyl
Message center – Multifunction plus trip computer includes 3-button steering wheel switch, odometer, trip odometer, engine oil monitor, engine-hour meter, engine-idle meter (6.2L Gas only), distance to empty, average fuel economy, warning messages, system check, language selection and Ice Blue™ Lighting
Mirror – Manual day/night rearview
Steering wheel – Black urethane
Visors with passenger mirror
Windows – Manual

Exterior

Black box top and tailgate moldings
Bumpers – Black-painted with grained top cover
Cab steps – 6" angular black molded (DRW only)
Door handles – Black
Grille – Black bar-style
Mirrors – Manually telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold and manual glass

¹Under normal driving conditions with routine fluid and filter changes. ²Final-stage manufacturer must supply control switches. ³Always wear your safety belt and follow airbag warning label instructions.

Comparisons based on 2011 competitive models (class is Full-Size Pickups over 8,500 lbs. GVWR), publicly available information and Ford certification data at time of release. Some features discussed may be optional. Vehicles throughout this PDF are shown with optional and aftermarket equipment. Features shown may be offered only in combination with other options or subject to additional ordering requirements or limitations. Dimensions and capacity ratings shown may vary due to optional features and/or production variability. Following release of the PDF, certain changes in standard equipment, options and the like, or product delays may have occurred which would not be included in these pages. Your Ford Dealer is the best source for up-to-date information. Ford Division reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without incurring obligations. Body manufacturers are responsible for compliance certification of the completed vehicle. The Ford New Vehicle Limited Warranty and any government certification made by Ford shall cover only the vehicle as manufactured by Ford and shall not extend to any addition, modification or change of or to the vehicle by the Ford Authorized Pool Account.





XLT

Includes all XL features, plus:

Mechanical

Integrated trailer brake controller (SRW)

17" 5-spoke cast-aluminum wheels (SRW)

Seating

4-way adjustable driver and right-front-passenger head restraints

40/20/40 split front seat with center under-seat lockable storage with 12-volt powerpoint and center armrest with cupholders and storage

60/40 split flip-up/fold-down rear bench seat with bag hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, outboard head restraints, center head restraint and lockable under-seat partitioned storage with 12-volt powerpoint (Crew Cab only)

Interior

AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock, 4 speakers and auxiliary audio input jack

Accessory delay for power features

Cruise control

Door locks – Power

Flooring – Color-coordinated carpet

Flooring – Color-coordinated carpeted floor mats

Windows – Power with one-touch-down driver's side window feature

Visors with covered driver and passenger mirrors

Exterior

Bumpers – Chrome with grained top cover

Grille – Chrome bar-style

Mirrors – Manually telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signals

Perimeter anti-theft alarm

Privacy glass (rear doors and rear window)

Remote Keyless Entry System with 2 integrated keyhead transmitter remotes



LARIAT

Includes all XLT features, plus:

Mechanical

Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) 4-Wheel-Drive System with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)

Reverse Sensing System

17" polished forged-aluminum wheels (F-350 DRW)

18" bright-machined cast-aluminum wheels (SRW)

LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (SRW)

Seating

40/console/40 leather-trimmed front bucket seats and flow-through center console with lockable storage, two 12-volt powerpoints and a 110-volt power outlet

Power 10-way driver and front-passenger seats

Interior

Premium Sound System includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer

Ford SYNC® voice-activated, in-vehicle connectivity system

SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 6-month trial subscription

Dual-zone electronic automatic temperature control

Message center – Driver-configurable enhanced information center with LCD productivity screen includes gauge setup, compass, trip computer, fuel economy and towing/off-road applications, SelectShift controls, Ice Blue Lighting, halo lighting, daytime illumination and 5-button steering wheel-mounted switch

Mirror – Auto-dimming rearview

Power-adjustable pedals

Steering wheel – Color-coordinated leather-wrapped with secondary audio and 5-button message center controls

Visors with illuminated driver and passenger mirrors

Woodgrain-style instrument panel accents

Exterior

Autolamp with rainlamp feature

Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (DRW)

Door handles – Body-color

Fog lamps

Mirrors – PowerScope™ power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators

Rear window – Power-sliding with privacy glass and defrost

SecuriCode™ keyless entry keypad



KING RANCH®

Includes all LARIAT features, plus:

Seating

Chaparral leather-trimmed front seats with flow-through center console

Easy entry/exit driver's seat memory feature

Heated/cooled driver and front-passenger seats

Interior

Flooring – Color-coordinated carpeted floor mats with King Ranch logo

Memory Group includes memory feature on power trailer tow mirrors, power 10-way driver's seat, and adjustable pedals

Rear view camera

Remote Start System

Steering wheel – Chaparral leather-wrapped with secondary audio and 5-button message center controls

Unique woodgrain-style instrument panel accents

Universal garage door opener

Exterior

Accent-color box top and tailgate moldings

Accent-color wheel-lip moldings (SRW)

Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW)

Bumpers – Accent-color monochromatic

Cab steps – Illuminated accent-color with bright insert

Grille – Body-color surround with chrome insert

Mirrors – PowerScope power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with memory, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators with body-color mirror caps

Two-tone lower-accent paint



XL

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)
Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) 4-Wheel-Drive System with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box) ¹
Gooseneck hitch kit ¹
Alternator – Single, extra-heavy-duty 200-amp (diesel engine only)
Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)
Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)
Integrated trailer brake controller (standard on F-350 DRW/F-450)
Operator commanded exhaust filter regeneration (diesel engine only)
Power takeoff (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)
Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW only; standard on F-450)
17" 5-spoke cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
17" polished forged-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-350 DRW)
18" argent-painted steel wheels – 4 (F-350 SRW)
Stainless steel wheel covers (requires 17" argent-painted steel wheels) ²
LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5
LT265/70R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-350 SRW)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-350 SRW)

Seating

40/mini-console/40 front bucket seats (HD vinyl or cloth)

Interior

Ford SYNC® voice-activated, in-vehicle connectivity system (requires XL Value Package and steering wheel-mounted audio controls)
Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine and alternator upgrade)
Remote Start System (requires Power Equipment Group)
Steering wheel-mounted audio controls (requires SYNC)
Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)
Cab steps – 6" angular black molded (standard on DRW)
Exterior backup alarm ²
Pickup box delete (F-250/F-350 only; requires 8' box; n/a with 20" wheels or FX4 Off-Road Package)
Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)
Soft roll-up tonneau cover ²
Splash guards/mud flaps (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)
Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar
ToughBed® spray-in bedliner includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Ford Work Solutions™

Cable Lock by Master Lock® ²
Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis® – Fleet tracking system ²

Packages

XL Value Package includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock, 4 speakers, cruise control, 17" argent-painted steel wheels with bright center cap (SRW only), and chrome bumpers

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

Camper Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250 (restrictions apply)

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold (F-250/F-350 with 6.2L gas engine only)

FX4 Off-Road Package includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals (restrictions apply)

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment; restrictions apply)

Power Equipment Group includes power door locks and front windows (plus rear on Crew Cab) with one-touch-down driver's side window feature; manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors with 2-way fold, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signals; accessory delay; Remote Keyless Entry System with 2 integrated keypad transmitter remotes; and perimeter anti-theft alarm

Snow Plow Prep Package includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only (4x4 only; restrictions apply)

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ²Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.





XLT

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)
Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) 4-Wheel-Drive System with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box) ¹
Gooseneck hitch kit ¹
Alternator – Single, extra-heavy-duty 200-amp (diesel engine only)
Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)
Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)
Operator commanded exhaust filter regeneration (diesel engine only)
Power takeoff (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)
Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)
Reverse Sensing System (n/a with pickup box delete)
17" polished forged-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-350 DRW)
18" cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
Stainless steel wheel covers (require 17" argent-painted steel DRW wheels) ²
LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 DRW/F-450)
LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW/F-450)
LT265/70R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-250/F-350 SRW)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

Seating

40/console/40 front bucket seats with power 6-way driver's seat and flow-through console with lockable storage, two 12-volt powerpoints and a 110-volt power outlet (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

Interior

Ford SYNC® voice-activated, in-vehicle connectivity system (requires XLT Interior Package and steering wheel-mounted audio controls)
SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 6-month trial subscription
Flooring – Black all-weather floor mats (deletes carpeted floor mats)
Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine and alternator upgrade)
Rear view camera (requires XLT Interior Package or XLT Premium Package)
Remote Start System
Steering wheel-mounted audio controls (requires SYNC)
Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)
Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
Cab steps – 6" angular black molded (standard on DRW)
Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
Exterior backup alarm ²
Mirrors – PowerScope™ power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signals
Pickup box delete (F-250/F-350 only; requires 8' box; n/a with 20" wheels or FX4 Off-Road Package)
Rear window – Manual-sliding with privacy glass (Regular Cab only)
Rear window – Power-sliding with privacy glass and defrost (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)
Soft roll-up tonneau cover ²
Splash guards/mud flaps (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)
Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar
ToughBed® spray-in bedliner includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Ford Work Solutions™

Cable Lock by Master Lock®²

Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis® – Fleet tracking system²

Packages

XLT Interior Package includes 6-way power driver's seat, power-adjustable pedals, autolamp/rainlamp, autolock/unlock and SecuriCode™ keyless entry keypad

XLT Value Package includes 6-way power driver's seat, power-adjustable pedals, autolamp/rainlamp, autolock/unlock, SecuriCode keyless entry keypad, fog lamps, SYNC and steering wheel-mounted audio controls

XLT Premium Package includes XLT Interior Package, bright metallic exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chrome mirror caps, chrome cargo tie-down hooks, 6" chrome angular step bars, 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels with LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (on SRW only), SYNC, LCD productivity screen, auto-dimming rearview mirror, compass, fog lamps and steering wheel-mounted audio controls (requires PowerScope mirrors; SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall (n/a with stowable bed extender)

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

Camper Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250 (restrictions apply)

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold (F-250/F-350 with 6.2L gas engine only)

FX4 Off-Road Package includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals (restrictions apply)

Heavy-Service Front-Suspension Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment; restrictions apply)

Snow Plow Prep Package includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only (4x4 only; restrictions apply)

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details.

²Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.





LARIAT

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)
5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box) ¹
Gooseneck hitch kit ¹
Alternator – Single, extra-heavy-duty 200-amp (diesel engine only)
Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)
Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)
Power takeoff (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)
Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)
20" premium cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 diesel engine only)
20" chrome-clad aluminum wheels – 4 (requires Chrome Package; F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 diesel engine only)
LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 DRW/F-450)
LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW/F-450)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/65R20 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

Seating

40/20/40 leather-trimmed split front seats, center under-seat lockable storage with 12-volt powerpoint, and center armrest with cupholders and storage

Interior

Navigation System ² with Premium Sound System includes HD Radio™ Technology, AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, USB port, in-dash touch screen, voice-activated controls, SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link capability, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer (requires rear view camera)
Flooring – Black all-weather floor mats (deletes carpeted floor mats)
Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine and alternator upgrade)
Rear view camera
Remote Start System
Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)
Universal garage door opener

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)
Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW only)
Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (standard on DRW)
Exterior backup alarm ³
Power-sliding moonroof (Crew Cab only)
Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)
Soft roll-up tonneau cover ³
Splash guards/mud flaps (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)
Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar
ToughBed® spray-in bedliner includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts
Two-tone lower-accent paint (includes accent-color wheel-lip moldings on SRW)

Ford Work Solutions™

Cable Lock by Master Lock® ³
Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis® – Fleet tracking system ³

Packages

LARIAT Interior Package includes rear view camera, easy entry/exit memory power heated/cooled driver's seat, power heated/cooled front-passenger seat, memory power trailer tow mirrors, memory power-adjustable pedals, and Remote Start System

LARIAT Ultimate Package² includes easy entry/exit memory power heated/cooled driver's seat; power heated/cooled passenger seat; memory power trailer tow mirrors; memory power-adjustable pedals; moonroof; Navigation System; rear view camera; tailgate step; and Remote Start System (Crew Cab only; restrictions apply)

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package

includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall (n/a with stowable bed extender)

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

Camper Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250 (restrictions apply)

Chrome Package includes bright metallic exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chrome mirror caps, chrome cargo tie-down hooks, 6" chrome angular step bars and 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels with LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (on SRW only) (requires PowerScope™ mirrors; SuperCab and Crew Cab only; other restrictions apply)

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold (F-250/F-350 with 6.2L gas engine only)

FX4 Off-Road Package includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals (restrictions apply)

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment; restrictions apply)

Snow Plow Prep Package includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only (4x4 only; restrictions apply)

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ²Coming Fall 2011.

³Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.





KING RANCH®

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)
5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box) ¹
Gooseneck hitch kit ¹
Alternator – Single, extra-heavy-duty 200-amp (diesel engine only)
Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)
Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)
Power takeoff (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)
Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)
20" premium painted cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 diesel engine only)
20" chrome-clad aluminum wheels – 4 (requires Chrome Package; F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 diesel engine only; SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/65R20 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

Interior

Navigation System ² with Premium Sound System includes HD Radio™ Technology, AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, USB port, in-dash touch screen, voice-activated controls, SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link capability, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer
Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine and alternator upgrade)
Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)
Exterior backup alarm ³
Power-sliding moonroof
Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)
Soft roll-up tonneau cover ³
Splash guards/mud flaps (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)
Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar
ToughBed® spray-in bedliner includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Ford Work Solutions™

Cable Lock by Master Lock® ³
Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis® – Fleet tracking system ³

Packages

KING RANCH with Chrome Package includes bright metallic exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chrome mirror caps, chrome cargo tie-down hooks, 6" chrome angular step bars, and 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels with LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (on SRW only)

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall (n/a with stowable bed extender)

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

Camper Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250 (restrictions apply)

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold (F-250/F-350 with 6.2L gas engine only)

FX4 Off-Road Package includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals (restrictions apply)

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment; restrictions apply)

Snow Plow Prep Package includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only (4x4 only; restrictions apply)

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ²Coming Fall 2011.

³Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



XL/XLT



Argent-Painted Steel
17" Standard on F-250/F-350 SRW XL
18" Optional on F-350 SRW XL



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum (DRW)
Standard on F-450 DRW XL & XLT
Optional on F-350 DRW XL & XLT



17" Argent-Painted Steel
w/Bright Center Cap
Included on F-250/F-350 SRW XL
w/XL Value Package



17" 5-Spoke Cast-Aluminum
Optional on F-250/F-350 SRW XL
Standard on F-250/F-350 SRW XLT



17" Argent-Painted Steel (DRW)
Standard on F-350 DRW XL & XLT



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Included on F-250/F-350 SRW XLT
w/XLT Premium Package



17" Argent-Painted Steel
w/Stainless Steel Covers
Optional on F-350 DRW XL & XLT



18" Cast-Aluminum
Optional on F-250/F-350 SRW XLT

LARIAT



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum (DRW)
Standard on F-350 DRW/F-450



18" Bright-Machined Cast-Aluminum
Standard on F-250/F-350 SRW



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Included on F-250/F-350 SRW
w/Chrome Package



20" Premium Cast-Aluminum
Optional on F-250/F-350 SRW



20" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Optional on F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4
w/Chrome Package

KING RANCH®



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum (DRW)
Included on F-350 DRW/F-450



18" Bright-Machined Cast-Aluminum
Included on F-250/F-350 SRW



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Included on F-250/F-350 SRW
w/Chrome Package



20" Premium Painted Cast-Aluminum
Optional on F-250/F-350 SRW



20" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Optional on F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4
w/Chrome Package



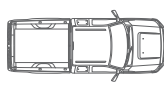
Regular Cab



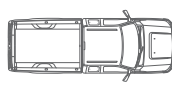
SuperCab



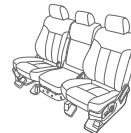
Crew Cab



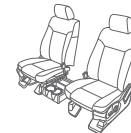
6¾' Box Size



8' Box Size



40/20/40
split front seat



40/mini-console/40
front bucket seats



40/console/40
front bucket seats

XL	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	
XLT	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒		☐
LARIAT		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		☒
KING RANCH			☐	☐	☐			☒

● Standard ○ Optional



XL/XLT



Exteriors

	Interiors	
	XL	XLT
Oxford White	1, 2	2, 3
Ingot Silver Metallic	1, 2	2
Sterling Gray Metallic	1, 2	2
Pale Adobe Metallic (XLT only)	1, 2	3
Golden Bronze Metallic (XLT only)		3
Vermillion Red	1, 2	2, 3
Autumn Red Metallic ¹ (XLT only)		3
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic	1, 2	2
Forest Green Metallic	1, 2	2, 3
Black ²	1, 2	2, 3
Tuxedo Black Metallic ³	1, 2	2, 3

¹New for 2012. ²Limited availability. ³Late availability.
Colors are representative only. See your dealer for actual paint/trim options.

LARIAT/KING RANCH®



Exteriors

Two-Tone

Interiors

		LARIAT	KING RANCH
White Platinum Metallic Tri-coat ¹	■	1, 2	3, 4
Oxford White	■ ■	1, 2	3, 4
Ingot Silver Metallic	■	2	
Sterling Gray Metallic		2	
Pale Adobe Metallic		1, 2	
Golden Bronze Metallic	■	1, 2	3, 4
Vermillion Red		1, 2	
Autumn Red Metallic ²	■	1, 2	3, 4
Dark Blue Pearl Metallic	■	2	
Forest Green Metallic	■ ■	1, 2	3, 4
Black ³	■ ■	1, 2	3, 4
Tuxedo Black Metallic ⁴	■ ■	1, 2	3, 4

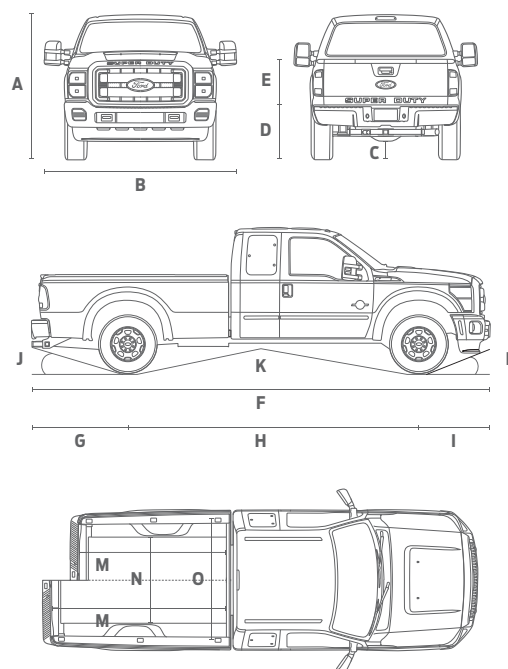
■ Pale Adobe Two-Tone Accent exterior standard on KING RANCH, optional on LARIAT
■ Sterling Gray Two-Tone Accent exterior optional on LARIAT with Black Leather interior only; not available on KING RANCH

¹Additional charge. ²New for 2012. ³Limited availability. ⁴Late availability.
Colors are representative only. See your dealer for actual paint/trim options.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**DIMENSIONS**

	Regular Cab LWB 4x2/4x4	SuperCab SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4	Crew Cab SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4
Exterior					
A. Height — F-250 SRW (w/o options)	76.6"/79.2"	77.0"/79.5"	76.9"/79.3"	77.4"/79.7"	77.3"/79.8"
A. Height — F-350 SRW (w/o options)	76.5"/80.0"	76.9"/80.4"	76.7"/80.2"	77.2"/80.8"	77.2"/80.8"
A. Height — F-350 DRW (w/o options)	76.7"/79.5"	—	76.9"/79.7"	—	77.3"/79.9"
A. Height — F-450 DRW (w/o options)	—	—	—	—	79.7"
B. Width — SRW (excl. mirrors)	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"
B. Width — DRW (excl. mirrors)	96.0"	—	96.0"	—	96.0"
B. Width — With mirrors	104.9"	104.9"	104.9"	104.9"	104.9"
B. Width — With mirrors extended	110.0"	110.0"	110.0"	110.0"	110.0"
C. Ground clearance — F-250 SRW	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.1"	8.5"/8.1"	8.5"/8.1"
C. Ground clearance — F-350 SRW	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"
C. Ground clearance — F-350 DRW	8.1"/8.0"	—	8.1"/8.0"	—	8.0"/8.0"
C. Ground clearance — F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	8.0"
D. Load floor height — F-250 SRW	35.2"/36.3"	34.8"/35.6"	34.4"/35.4"	34.2"/35.1"	34.1"/35.0"
D. Load floor height — F-350 SRW	34.7"/38.5"	34.4"/37.9"	34.1"/38.0"	33.9"/37.8"	33.8"/37.7"
D. Load floor height — F-350 DRW	35.0"/36.4"	—	34.3"/35.7"	—	34.1"/35.6"
D. Load floor height — F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	35.4"
E. Cargo box height	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"
F. Length	227.6"	232.4"	248.6"	246.8"	263.0"
G. Overhang — Rear	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"
H. Wheelbase	137.0"	141.8"	158.0"	156.2"	172.4"
I. Overhang — Front	38.1"	38.1"	38.1"	38.1"	38.1"
J. Angle of departure — F-250 SRW	17.8°/19.2°	17.4°/18.5°	17.0°/18.3°	16.7°/18.0°	16.7°/17.9°
J. Angle of departure — F-350 SRW	17.3°/21.5°	17.0°/20.9°	16.6°/21.1°	16.4°/20.8°	16.3°/20.8°
J. Angle of departure — F-350 DRW	17.6°/19.3°	—	16.9°/18.7°	—	16.7°/18.5°
J. Angle of departure — F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	18.3°
K. Ramp breakover angle — F-250 SRW	17.5°/20.4°	16.9°/19.8°	15.8°/18.1°	15.7°/18.1°	15.0°/17.3°
K. Ramp breakover angle — F-350 SRW	17.2°/21.5°	16.7°/20.9°	15.6°/19.2°	15.5°/19.2°	14.8°/18.2°
K. Ramp breakover angle — F-350 DRW	17.5°/20.4°	—	15.9°/18.6°	—	15.0°/17.4°
K. Ramp breakover angle — F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	17.0°
L. Angle of approach — F-250 SRW	18.0°/19.4°	18.1°/20.1°	18.7°/20.0°	18.7°/20.0°	18.9°/20.6°
L. Angle of approach — F-350 SRW	18.1°/18.8°	18.2°/19.5°	18.8°/19.3°	18.8°/19.3°	19.0°/20.0°
L. Angle of approach — F-350 DRW	18.2°/19.2°	—	19.0°/20.6°	—	19.1°/20.3°
L. Angle of approach — F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	19.8°
Interior					
Front head room	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"
Front shoulder room	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"
Front hip room	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"
Front leg room	41.1"	41.1"	41.1"	41.1"	41.1"
Rear head room	—	38.1"	38.1"	40.8"	40.8"
Rear shoulder room	—	68.1"	68.1"	68.0"	68.0"
Rear hip room	—	67.3"	67.3"	67.6"	67.6"
Rear leg room	—	31.6"	31.6"	42.1"	42.1"
Cargo Box					
Volume (cu. ft.)	77.3	64.1	77.3	64.1	77.3
M. Length at floor	98.0"	81.8"	98.0"	81.8"	98.0"
N. Width at wheelhouse	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"
O. Width at floor (maximum)	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"

**INTERIOR STORAGE (cu. ft.)**

Front 40/20/40 split seat center under-seat lockable storage	0.36
Front flow-through center console main bin	1.23
Rear Crew Cab 60/40 split bench lockable under-seat storage	1.17

TRANSMISSION

Type	6-speed SelectShift Automatic™	
Case material	Aluminum	
PTO	Live-drive access on driver's side (diesel only)	
Gear ratios	1st	3.97:1
	2nd	2.32:1
	3rd	1.52:1
	4th	1.15:1
	5th	0.86:1
	6th	0.67:1
	Reverse	3.13:1

SRW = single rear wheel DRW = dual rear wheel SWB = short wheelbase (6¾' cargo box) LWB = long wheelbase (8' cargo box)

CONVENTIONAL TOWING — MAXIMUM LOADED TRAILER WEIGHT RATINGS (lbs.)

Automatic Transmission			Regular Cab					SuperCab					Crew Cab					
			F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250/ F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
Engine	Axle Ratio	GCWR																
6.2L 2-valve FFV	3.73	19,000	12,500	—	12,500	12,400	—	12,500	—	12,200	12,100	—	12,400	—	12,000	12,000	—	—
	4.30	19,500	—	12,900	—	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,100	—	12,300	—	—	11,900	—
		22,000	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	—	12,500	—	—	—
		22,500	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	14,900	—
6.7L V8 Turbo Diesel	3.31	23,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	—
	3.55	23,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	—
	3.73	30,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—	15,000	—	—	15,000	—	17,500	—	—	17,500	—
	4.30	33,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,500



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**POWERTRAINS**

	6.2L 2-Valve Gas¹	6.7L V8 Turbo Diesel
Configuration	SOHC	OHV (32-valve)
Fuel injection	Sequential Electronic	High-Pressure Common-Rail
Engine control system	Electronic	Electronic
Induction system	Specially tuned	Single-Sequential Turbocharger; charged air cooler
Battery	12-volt; 650-cca/72-amp-hr	Dual 12-volt; 750-cca/78-amp-hr
Alternator	157-amp	157-amp (Single 200-amp or dual combined 357-amp, optional)
Cooling system	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow
Oil-life monitor	Oil-minder system	Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor™
Cylinders	8	8
Cylinder head	Aluminum	Aluminum
Block material	Cast iron	Compacted graphite iron
Valve operation	Roller rocker shaft	Push rod/rocker arms
Camshaft drive	Silent chain	Gear
Bore/Stroke	4.02"/3.74"	3.90"/4.25"
Compression ratio	9.8:1	16.2:1
Horsepower/rpm	385 @ 5,500 ² /316 @ 4,179 ³	400 @ 2,800
Torque lb.-ft./rpm	405 @ 4,500 ² /397 @ 4,179 ³	800 @ 1,600
Recommended fuel	Regular unleaded or E85	Ultra-Low-Sulfur Diesel or B20 (containing 20% or less biodiesel)

¹Certified to SAE J1349. ²Under 10,000 lbs. GVWR. ³Over 10,000 lbs. GVWR.

MECHANICAL

Front Suspension	
Type	Twin-I-Beam (F-250/F-350 4x2); solid Twin-Coil Monobeam axle (F-250/F-350 4x4, F-450 4x4)
Axle (rating @ ground)	5,250 lbs. (F-250/F-350 4x2); 6,000 lbs. (F-250/F-350/F-450 4x4)
Springs	Coil
Shock absorbers	1.38" gas type
Stabilizer bar	Standard
Rear Suspension	
Type	Solid axle
Axle (rating @ ground)	6,200 lbs. (F-250); 7,180 lbs. (F-350 SRW); 9,650 lbs. (F-350 DRW); 9,650 lbs. (F-450)
Springs	Leaf
Shock absorbers	1.38" gas type
Stabilizer bar	Standard on DRW pickup; optional in package on SRW pickup
Steering	
Assist	Power
Overall ratio	20.49:1 (F-250/F-350 4x2); 20.41:1 (F-250/F-350 4x4); 20.41:1 average (F-450)
Brakes	
Type	4-wheel vented-disc ABS (standard)
Front (rotor diameter)	13.66" (F-250/F-350); 14.53" (F-450)
Rear (rotor diameter)	13.39" (F-250/F-350); 15.35" (F-450)
Wheels	
Type	Steel or aluminum
Size	17" 18" or 20" (F-250/F-350); 17" (F-450)
Number of studs	8
Bolt-circle diameter	6.7" (170-mm) SRW; 7.87" (200-mm) F-350 DRW; 7.87" (200-mm) F-450

5TH-WHEEL TOWING — MAXIMUM LOADED TRAILER WEIGHT RATINGS (lbs.)

Automatic Transmission			Regular Cab						SuperCab						Crew Cab						
Engine	Axle Ratio	GCWR	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 DRW 4x4
6.2L 2-valve FFV	3.73	19,000	12,800	12,700	—	12,300	12,300	—	12,500	12,400	—	12,100	12,000	—	12,300	12,200	—	11,900	11,900	—	—
		19,500	—	—	12,800	—	—	12,400	—	—	12,400	—	—	12,000	—	12,200	—	—	—	11,700	—
	4.30	22,000	15,800	15,700	—	15,300	15,300	—	15,500	15,400	—	15,100	15,000	—	15,300	15,200	—	14,900	14,900	—	—
		22,500	—	—	15,800	—	—	15,400	—	—	15,400	—	—	15,000	—	15,200	15,200	—	—	14,700	—
6.7L V8 Turbo Diesel	3.31	23,500	16,700	16,600	—	16,200	16,100	—	16,300	16,300	—	16,000	15,900	—	16,100	16,100	—	15,200	15,700	—	—
	3.55	23,500	16,700	16,600	—	16,200	16,100	—	16,300	16,300	—	16,000	15,900	—	16,100	16,100	—	15,200	15,700	—	—
	3.73	30,000	—	—	22,700	—	—	22,200	—	—	22,100	—	—	21,700	—	—	21,900	—	—	21,500	—
	4.30	33,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,500

MAXIMUM PAYLOAD WEIGHT RATINGS (lbs.)

		Regular Cab		SuperCab		Crew Cab	
	Max. GVWR	137.0" WB		141.8" WB	158.0" WB	156.2" WB	172.4" WB
F-250 SRW 4x2	9,900	4,190		3,800	3,700	3,590	3,480
	10,000	4,290		3,900	3,800	3,690	3,580
F-250 SRW 4x4	9,900	3,650		3,390	3,280	3,190	3,070
	10,000	3,790		3,490	3,380	3,290	3,170
F-350 SRW 4x2	10,000	4,140		3,830	3,760	3,650	3,510
	10,500	4,630		4,280	—	—	4,010
	10,700	—		3,860	—	4,220	—
	10,900	—		—	4,540	—	—
	11,000	4,430		4,110	—	—	4,460
	11,400	—		—	—	4,330	—
	11,500	—		—	4,470	—	4,260
F-350 SRW 4x4	10,000	3,690		3,430	3,340	3,260	3,130
	11,000	3,990		—	4,250	—	4,080
	11,100	4,690		4,430	—	—	—
	11,200	—		3,930	3,800	3,790	4,230
	11,300	4,940		—	3,850	4,460	3,630
	11,500	4,440		4,190	4,010	4,000	3,790
F-350 DRW 4x2	13,300	7,110		—	6,640	—	6,410
F-350 DRW 4x4	13,000 ⁴	—		—	—	—	5,320
	13,300	6,610		—	6,210	—	5,990
F-450 DRW 4x4	13,300	—		—	—	—	5,260

WB = wheelbase

⁴Requires pickup box delete.





QUALITY, GREEN, SAFE AND SMART.

ford.com

New Vehicle Limited Warranty. We want your Ford F-Series Super Duty® ownership experience to be the best it can be. Under this warranty, your new vehicle comes with 3-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper coverage, 5-year/60,000-mile Powertrain Warranty coverage, 5-year/50,000-mile safety restraint coverage, and 5-year/unlimited-mile corrosion (perforation) coverage – all with no deductible. Please ask your Ford Dealer for a copy of this limited warranty. □ **Roadside Assistance.** Covers your vehicle for 5 years or 60,000 miles, so you have the security of knowing that help may be only a phone call away should you run out of fuel, lock yourself out of the vehicle or need towing. Your Ford Dealer can provide complete details on all of these advantages. □ **Ford Credit.** Get the ride you want. Whether you plan to lease or finance, you'll find the choices that are right for you at Ford Credit. Ask your Ford Dealer for details or check us out at fordcredit.com. □ **Ford Extended Service Plan.** For a purchase or lease, the Ford Extended Service Plan (ESP) gives you "Peace-of-Mind" protection designed to cover key vehicle components and protect you from the cost of unexpected repairs. Ask your dealer for a Ford ESP, the only service contract backed exclusively by Ford and honored at all Ford dealerships. □ **Insurance Services.** Get Ford Motor Company quality in your auto insurance. Our program offers industry-leading benefits and competitive rates. Call 1-877-367-3847, or visit us at fordvip.com for a no-obligation quote. Insurance offered by American Road Services Company (in CA, American Road Insurance Agency), a licensed agency and subsidiary of Ford Motor Company. □ **Genuine Ford Accessories** will be warranted for whichever provides you the greatest benefit: 12 months or 12,000 miles (whichever occurs first), or the remainder of your Bumper-to-Bumper 3-year/36,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty. Ford Licensed Accessories (FLA) are warranted by the accessory manufacturer's warranty. FLA are fully designed and developed by the accessory manufacturer and have not been designed or tested to Ford Motor Company engineering requirements. Contact your Ford Dealer for details and/or a copy of all limited warranties.



EXHIBIT H



2015
SUPER DUTY®



TOUGH KEEPS GETTING TOUGHER.

The 2015 Ford F-Series Super Duty is setting the standard for other heavy-duty pickups to follow. Yet again. From increased capabilities to improved power and performance to beefier underpinnings and beyond, this Super Duty takes Built Ford Tough® to new extremes, so you can get more work done than ever before.

A new 31,200-lb. max. towing capability on F-450¹ is not only best-in-class,² it's a whopping 8,000 lbs. more than comparable Chevy trucks and 1,200 lbs. more than Ram. F-450 also offers you a class-leading 40,000-lb. GCWR.¹

Best-in-class diesel hp and torque also increase this year, while best-in-class fuel economy³ is maintained on pickups powered by our Second-Generation 6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel engine.⁴

America's best-selling truck for 37 years, Ford F-Series is engineered to help you get the job done when no one else can. Construction. Heavy Hauling. Emergency Vehicles. Agriculture. Forestry. Utility Services. Within these and countless other essential industries, the guys who do the toughest work count on one heavy-duty truck more than any other⁵ – Ford Super Duty.



F-450 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. Tuxedo Black. Available equipment.

¹When properly equipped. Available Summer 2014. ²Class is Full-Size Pickups over 8,500 lbs. GVWR. ³Based on Ford simulated city-suburban drive-cycle tests of comparably equipped 2015 Ford and 2011–2013 competitive models, consistent with SAE Standard J1321. ⁴Available feature. ⁵Percentages based on Polk U.S. heavy-duty pickup and class 2–5 conventional chassis cab combined new registrations (2011 CYE–2012 CYTD JUNE) within listed vocations. Vehicles throughout this brochure may be shown with optional and aftermarket upfit equipment.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com





STRENGTHEN YOUR TEAM WITH PROVEN WORKHORSES.

For 2015, F-Series Super Duty comes in your choice of 3 capable models: F-250, F-350, and the max. towing leader, F-450.¹ Trim choices include: XL, XLT, LARIAT, a newly redesigned KING RANCH,² and our top-of-the-line PLATINUM.

With the most configurations in its class, there's a Super Duty just right for you. Plus, you can rest assured it's built on a foundation engineered to last. There are more F-Series trucks on the road with 250,000+ miles than any other brand.²

F-250

Maximum Capabilities³

16,800-lb. Towing
4,240-lb. Payload
10,000-lb. GVWR
23,500-lb. GCWR

Equipment Configurations

6.2L Gas V8 or 6.7L Power Stroke[®] V8 Turbo Diesel
Single Rear Wheel 4x2 or 4x4
Regular Cab, SuperCab or Crew Cab;
6¾' or 8' Box

F-350

Maximum Capabilities³

26,700-lb. Towing
7,260-lb. Payload
14,000-lb. GVWR – UNSURPASSED
35,000-lb. GCWR

Equipment Configurations

6.2L Gas V8 or 6.7L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel
Single Rear Wheel or Dual Rear Wheel;
4x2 or 4x4
Regular Cab, SuperCab or Crew Cab;
6¾' or 8' Box

F-450¹

Maximum Capabilities³

31,200-lb. Towing – BEST IN CLASS
5,450-lb. Payload
14,000-lb. GVWR – UNSURPASSED
40,000-lb. GCWR – BEST IN CLASS

Equipment Configurations

6.7L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel
Dual Rear Wheel 4x4
Crew Cab with 8' Box

F-250 XL Regular Cab 4x2, Oxford White. F-350 LARIAT SuperCab 4x4, Tuxedo Black. F-450 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4, White Platinum. Available or aftermarket equipment shown on each.

¹Available Summer 2014. ²Based on vehicle registration data and latest odometer readings available to R. L. Polk & Co. for 1992 and newer model year full-size pickups still on the road in the U.S. as of 4/1/13. ³When properly equipped.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com





DO MORE THAN EVER WITH THE DIESEL LEADER.

Designed, engineered and built by Ford, our Second-Generation 6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel engine¹ produces more power and torque than ever.

Best-in-class 440 hp and 860 lb.-ft. of torque are facilitated in part by a new larger turbocharger, which helps improve airflow and performance. You'll really appreciate it when towing heavy loads uphill and at high altitudes.

Best-in-class diesel fuel economy² is maintained with the help of new high-pressure fuel injectors that achieve a more efficient, cleaner burn.

Proven in over 12 million miles of cumulative testing and real-world use under extreme conditions, this B20-capable engine is the most tested Power Stroke diesel ever. From 120°F scorching heat to -40°F bone-chilling cold. Rest assured, it's Built Ford Tough.®



¹Available feature. ²Based on Ford simulated city-suburban drive-cycle tests of comparably equipped 2015 Ford and 2011-2013 competitive models, consistent with SAE Standard J1321.



RULE THE CLASS WITH 6.2L V8 GAS.

The Built Ford Tough® 6.2L 2-valve V8 gives you the most power and torque of any standard gas engine in the class: 385 hp and 405 lb.-ft. of torque.¹ Designed, engineered, built and torture-tested by Ford, this state-of-the-art E85-capable engine is the standard powerplant on F-250 and F-350.

Alternative fuel options include a CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package that readies your truck to be upfit for compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), or as a bi-fuel vehicle with the ability to seamlessly switch between CNG or LPG and gasoline.

Providing flexibility and extended range, trucks upfit to a bi-fuel system include a tank for each type of fuel. Contact your local Ford Dealer for ordering details. By purchasing a Super Duty upfit for CNG or LPG, you may even qualify for state incentives related to alternative-fuel use, infrastructure or vehicles. Visit www.afdc.energy.gov/afdc/laws for details.

FLEX FUEL



2015 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
ford.com

F-250 XLT SuperCab 4x4. Vermillion Red. Chrome Package. Available equipment.

¹85 hp and 405 lb.-ft. of torque, 10,000 lbs. GVWR and under. 316 hp and 397 lb.-ft. of torque, 10,001 lbs. GVWR and over.

CHOOSE YOUR POWER — WISELY.

Diesel or gas. Either way, your Super Duty comes with a rugged TorqShift® 6-speed SelectShift® automatic transmission designed, engineered and built by the Ford powertrain team.

Both engines run efficiently at low rpm thanks in part to low-speed lockup capability (down to 900 rpm) on the transmission's torque converter.

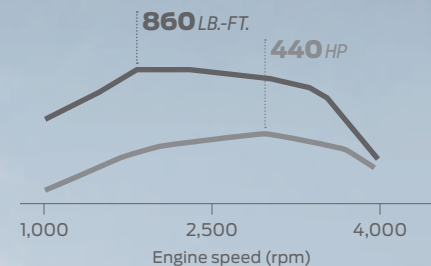
Durable construction, including a high-strength sinter-metal carrier with patented Ford rocker one-way clutch, helps the transmission easily manage the extreme low-end torque of the diesel engine, and the high speeds of the gas engine.

Extended 150,000-mile intervals for fluid and filter changes are courtesy of the transmission's high-capacity, high-efficiency fluid filter. The 2015 Super Duty is Built Ford Tough® for the long haul.

2nd-Generation 6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel

Get more power and torque with the diesel engine this year. A new exhaust temperature sensor allows it to operate at max. capability, while a larger turbocharger helps it efficiently generate the best hp and torque in the class.

Power upfits any time, whether the truck is in motion or at a complete stop. Our class-exclusive live-drive power take-off (PTO) provision¹ lets you power upfits whenever the diesel engine is running. It keeps the job going with an output gear linked directly to the engine crankshaft.

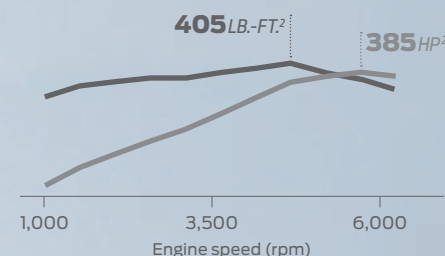


6.2L 2-Valve V8 Gas

Ease your heavy-duty workload with lots of low-rpm torque. The gas engine's stiff SOHC valvetrain with roller-rocker shafts enables an intake- and exhaust-port layout that optimizes airflow, helping it produce plenty of torque down low.

Count on the iron-clad durability of the gas engine block. It features reliable cast-iron construction with 4-bolt main bearing caps, including 2 additional cross bolts.

Enjoy the balanced performance of the gas engine's dual-equal variable cam timing. It phases the intake- and exhaust-valve opening and closing events simultaneously to optimize fuel economy, low-end torque and peak horsepower. Using 2 spark plugs per cylinder also helps the fuel-air mixture burn efficiently, contributing to fuel economy and engine torque.



F-250 XL Crew Cab 4x4. Oxford White. Available equipment.

¹Available feature. ²405 lb.-ft. of torque and 385 hp, 10,000 lbs. GVWR and under. 397 lb.-ft. of torque and 316 hp, 10,001 lbs. GVWR and over.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com



PULL THE MOST – CONFIDENTLY.

Ford F-Series Super Duty is the only truck in its class offering you up to 31,200 lbs.¹ of max. towing capability.

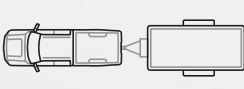
To help you handle all that weight, Super Duty utilizes trailer sway control. The system monitors the motions of the truck to detect trailer sway and selectively brakes as needed,² helping you maintain control of the truck and the trailer.

When negotiating an incline, whether in Drive or Reverse, standard hill start assist helps you out by momentarily maintaining brake pressure until the engine delivers enough torque to move the truck uphill.

Less manual braking is required of drivers on diesel models for 2015 thanks to improvements in engine braking performance. The diesel's new larger turbocharger provides more engine-exhaust braking power for improved grade descent control with less wear and tear on the wheel brakes and transmission. Engine-exhaust braking includes a new manual push-button control on the instrument panel this year as well. Like all the best leaders, Super Duty just keeps on improving.



**CLASS-BEST
MAX. TOWING**  **31,200 LBS.¹**

CONTROLS  **SWAY**

HILL START  **ASSIST**

F-450 KING RANCH® Crew Cab DRW 4x4. Bronze Fire. Monochromatic Paint Package. Available equipment.

¹When properly equipped. Available Summer 2014. ²Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com





HIT THE GROUND TOWING.

Thanks to our 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package and Ford Custom Accessories 5th-Wheel and Gooseneck Hitch Kits¹ by Reese,[®] your Super Duty can arrive ready to tow – right from the factory. Plus, you'll get the strength of an under-the-bed-frame crossmember² and the utility of a flat cargo bed floor.

Guidelines help you line up with your trailer using the full-color rear view camera² image displayed in your rearview mirror or on the 8" MyFord Touch^{®2} screen.

For an easier towing experience overall, Super Duty offers class-exclusive features like an in-bed 7-pin connector² and PowerScope[®] trailer tow mirrors.² There's even a factory-installed, integrated trailer brake controller² to balance the performance of the truck's brakes and electric trailer brakes.³ And the LCD productivity screen² offers a pre-towing checklist and recalls settings for different trailers. Ready, set, tow.

¹5th-Wheel Hitch available with 8' box only. See your Ford Dealer for details. ²Available feature. ³Trailer brake controller verified to be compatible with electrically actuated drum brakes and certain electric-over-hydraulic brake systems. See your Ford Dealer for details.

MANAGE YOUR PAYLOADS WITH EASE.

With its range of maximum payload capabilities, plus all the right tools for loading, accessing and managing your cargo, Super Duty is built to help you work smarter.

Walk up into the bed with our class-exclusive tailgate step! Just open the tailgate, drop the skid-resistant step down, flip the grab bar up and go.

To help increase your confidence while hauling heavy loads, Super Duty features AdvanceTrac® with class-exclusive RSC® (Roll Stability Control™). It utilizes 2 gyroscopic sensors to automatically help you avoid skidding and fishtailing, and help you keep all 4 wheels firmly planted.² You'll find it particularly beneficial in inclement weather.



MAX. PAYLOAD



7,260 LBS.³

ROLL STABILITY



CONTROL²

TORSION SPRING



TAILGATE ASSIST

F-350 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. White Platinum. High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package. Available equipment.

¹Available feature. ²SRW models only. Engine-only traction control on DRW models. Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. ³When properly equipped. F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com



PERSONALIZE YOUR CONTROL.

Voice-activated Ford SYNC®¹ with 911 Assist® delivers hands-free calls, music and more with simple voice commands. Once paired with your phone, it can download your contacts and play Bluetooth®-streaming music. Or, plug in your MP3 player, USB or iPod® to listen to your favorites.

Add an 8" color LCD touch screen, closable dash-top storage with a media hub, and more when you opt for SYNC with MyFord Touch®.¹ This voice-activated system also includes knobs and buttons below the 8" screen.

| SYNC

SiriusXM² lets you enjoy commercial-free music, plus sports, news, entertainment, and every premium channel with your 6-month All-Access trial subscription.³ The voice-activated Navigation System² also includes a 5-year subscription to SiriusXM Traffic and SiriusXM Travel Link services.² These features provide detailed traffic information on accidents, construction, and road closures, plus local and national weather forecasts, fuel prices and more.

((SiriusXM))



LARIAT 4x4. Charcoal Black interior. Available equipment.

¹Available feature. Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control. Only use SYNC/MyFord Touch/other devices, even with voice commands, when it is safe to do so. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones. ²Available feature. ³Trial subscription also includes access to SiriusXM Internet Radio on your computer, smartphone or tablet. Satellite and Internet Radio lineups vary slightly.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com



RIDE IN STYLE – THE NEW KING RANCH.

Your hard work and success deserve recognition. Introducing the new Super Duty KING RANCH.^{®1} Rugged. Refined. And steeped in its own uniquely American hardworking heritage.

At the legendary King Ranch in Texas, leatherwork is performed by artisans. Our relationship with them inspired the design of this handsome new interior featuring antiqued Mesa Brown leather trim with accent stitching, woodgrain accents and the exclusive KING RANCH “Running W.”

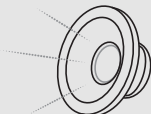
Quickly recall your personalized settings for the 10-way power driver's seat, power-adjustable brake and accelerator pedals, and even the power trailer tow mirrors, with the convenient memory feature.

Take your pick of exterior designs on KING RANCH this year: Caribou two-tone painted exterior accents or Monochromatic Paint and Chrome Packages. For full details on the new KING RANCH and every other Super Duty model, please explore the Specifications section of this brochure.

HEATED/COOLED



FRONT SEATS²



AUDIO SYSTEM FROM SONY^{®2}

HEATED



STEERING²

KING RANCH Crew Cab 4x4. Antiqued Mesa Brown leather trim. Black interior. Available equipment.

¹Late availability. ²Available feature.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
ford.com





INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.

From electronics to cargo and beyond – Super Duty® streamlines your workday.

Outside, you'll find rugged features like the industrial-grade Tough Bed® factory-installed, spray-in bedliner¹ that helps shield your investment. And a stowable bed extender,¹ made of rugged fiberglass-reinforced polypropylene, that lets you haul more with the tailgate down or secure smaller loads with it up.

Inside, lots of storage space helps keep your gear secure, yet within easy reach. A closable dash-top area houses the SYNC® with MyFord Touch®¹ media hub. There's lockable under-seat storage in the center of the 40/20/40 split front seat¹ and beneath the 60/40 split flip-up/fold-down rear bench seat¹ on certain Crew Cab models. The flow-through center console¹ holds hanging files and features a 110-volt power outlet and two 12-volt powerpoints. Power up in Super Duty.

¹Available feature.

Front Suspension

Twin-I-Beam (F-250/F-350 4x2); solid Twin-Coil Monobeam axle (F-250/F-350/F-450 4x4)
 Axle (rating @ ground) –
 5,250 lbs. (F-250/F-350 4x2);
 5,600 lbs. (F-250/F-350 with 3.31 axle);
 6,000 lbs. (F-250/F-350/F-450 4x4)
 Springs – Coil
 Shock absorbers – 1.38" gas type
 Stabilizer bar – Standard

Rear Suspension

Solid axle
 Axle (rating @ ground) –
 6,200 lbs. (F-250); 7,280 lbs. (F-350 SRW);
 9,650 lbs. (F-350 DRW/F-450)
 Springs – Leaf
 Shock absorbers – 1.38" gas type
 Stabilizer bar – Standard on DRW;
 optional in package on SRW

Steering

Assist – Power
 Overall ratio – 20.49:1 (F-250/F-350 4x2);
 20.4:1 (F-250/F-350 4x4);
 17.8:1 average (F-450)

Brakes

Power 4-wheel vented-disc
 with ABS (standard)
 Rotor diameter (front/rear) – 14.29"/14.29"
 (F-250/F-350); 14.53"/15.35" (F-450)

Wheels

Steel or aluminum
 Size – 17", 18" or 20" (F-250/F-350); 19.5" (F-450)
 Number of studs – 8 (F-250/F-350); 10 (F-450)
 Bolt-circle diameter – 6.69" (170-mm) SRW;
 7.87" (200-mm) F-350 DRW;
 8.86" (225-mm) F-450

CONQUER THE TOUGHEST TERRAIN.

Thanks in part to a heavy-duty independent Twin-I-Beam suspension on Super Duty 4x2s and a rugged twin-coil monobeam setup on 4x4s.

F-450¹ gets even more capable this year with significant equipment upgrades, including a more robust rear axle, new rear leaf springs, new front and rear stabilizer bars and shocks, and new rear driveline U-joints. It also gets stronger steering gears and linkages, plus an upgraded braking system that includes larger, more capable brakes and enhanced anti-lock brake calibration.

The turn of a dial on the instrument panel is all it takes to change drive settings on Super Duty 4x4s featuring convenient electronic shift-on-the-fly operation.²

Get real-time feedback with our class-exclusive off-road display. Included with the LCD productivity screen² on SRW trucks, it monitors the truck's pitch angle, bank angle and wheel direction.

Increase your off-road confidence with Hill Descent Control,^{TM3} which helps maintain the truck's speed on steep declines, so you can concentrate on maneuvering. It's included in the FX4 Off-Road Package, along with transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Rancho[®] shocks and box-side decals.

For maximized gripping power, our electronic-locking rear differential² uses a true mechanical dog-clutch mechanism to lock the rear axle shafts together so they turn at the same speed. Go further in a Super Duty 4x4.



F-350 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. Blue Jeans/Magnetic two-tone. Chrome Package. Available equipment.

¹Available Summer 2014. ²Available feature. ³SRW models only.

2015 **SUPER DUTY**
 ford.com





POWERTRAINS

	2nd-Generation 6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel	6.2L 2-Valve V8 Gas¹
Configuration	OHV (32-valve)	SOHC
Fuel injection	High-pressure common-rail	Sequential electronic
Control system	Electronic	Electronic
Induction system	Single-sequential turbocharger; charged air cooler	Specially tuned
Battery	Dual 12-volt; 750-CCA/78-amp-hr	12-volt; 650-CCA/72-amp-hr
Alternator	157-amp (single 200-amp or dual combined 357-amp, optional)	157-amp (single 200-amp, optional)
Cooling system	Pressurized series flow	Pressurized series flow
Oil-life monitor	Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor®	Oil-minder system
Cylinders	8	8
Cylinder heads	Aluminum	Aluminum
Block material	Compacted graphite iron	Cast iron
Valve operation	Push rod/rocker arms	Roller-rocker shaft
Camshaft drive	Gear	Silent chain
Bore/stroke	3.90"/4.25"	4.02"/3.74"
Compression ratio	16.2:1	9.8:1
Horsepower @ rpm	440 @ 2,800	385 @ 5,500/316 @ 4,179 ²
Torque lb.-ft. @ rpm	860 @ 1,600	405 @ 4,500/397 @ 4,179 ²
Recommended fuel	Ultra-low-sulfur diesel or B20 (containing 20% or less biodiesel)	Regular unleaded or E85 Bi-fuel capable LPG or CNG (requires upfit)

Transmission

6-speed SelectShift® automatic

Case Material

Aluminum

PTO³

Live-drive access on driver's side
(Turbo Diesel only)

Gear Ratios

1st – 3.97:1
2nd – 2.31:1
3rd – 1.51:1
4th – 1.14:1
5th – 0.85:1
6th – 0.67:1
Reverse – 3.12:1

STANDARD FEATURES

Mechanical

97,500-mile tune-up interval⁴ (gas engine)
Battery saver
Conventional spare tire/wheel/jack with
underframe carrier (crank-down type)
Engine-only traction control (EOTC) (DRW only)
Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System (gas engine)
Fuel tank – 26-gallon capacity (F-250/F-350 137"
142" and 156" WB with diesel engine)
Fuel tank – 35-gallon capacity (gas engine)
Fuel tank – 37.5-gallon capacity (F-250/F-350 158"
and 172" WB with diesel engine, and F-450)
Hill start assist
Jack – 2-ton mechanical with SRW, 4-ton hydraulic
with DRW
Power steering
Stabilizer bar – Front
Stabilizer bar – Rear (DRW only)
Stainless steel exhaust system (major components)
Stationary elevated idle control (SEIC)⁵
Steering damper
Tailgate – Removable with lock and tailgate assist
Tire Pressure Monitoring System
(SRW only; excludes spare)
Trailer hitch receiver – 12.5K (2") Built Ford Tough®
(SRW with gas engine; SRW with diesel engine and
137" and 142" WB)
Trailer hitch receiver – 14K (2.5") Built Ford Tough
(SRW with diesel engine and 156" 158" and 172" WB)
Trailer hitch receiver – 15K (2.5") Built Ford Tough
(DRW with 156" and 158" WB; DRW with gas engine
and 172" WB)
Trailer hitch receiver – 18.5K (2.5") Built Ford Tough
(F-350 DRW with diesel engine and 172" WB; F-450)
Trailer hitch receiver – 2" sleeve reducer (vehicles
with 2.5" receiver)
Trailer sway control

Interior

Assist and ride handles
Coat hooks – 1 (Regular Cab); 2 in rear of cab
(SuperCab and Crew Cab)
Dome light/map lights (front and rear with Crew Cab)
MyKey®
Overhead console with garage door opener storage
and sunglasses storage (SuperCab and Crew Cab)
Powerpoints – 12-volt, 2 on instrument panel
Windows – Flip-open rear quarter (SuperCab)

Exterior

7-/4-pin trailer tow connector
Bumpers – Front and rear step
Cargo box – Black box top and tailgate moldings
Cargo box – Cargo tie-down hooks
(4 in 6¾' box; 6 in 8' box)
Cargo box – Integrated lamp with center
high-mounted stop lamp
Cargo box – Partitionable and stackable
with stake pockets
Dual-beam jewel-effect headlamps
Intelligent 3-blink turn signal
Roof clearance lamps (DRW)
Underhood service lamp
Windshield wipers – Intermittent

Safety & Security

AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
(SRW only)
Airbags⁶ – Driver and right-front-passenger front
Airbags⁶ – Front-seat side
Airbags⁶ – Safety Canopy® System with roll-fold
side-curtain airbags
Belt-Minder® front safety belt reminder
Brake/shift interlock
Brakes – Power 4-wheel vented-disc with Anti-Lock
Brake System (ABS)
Child-safety-seat top tether anchors (Regular Cab
front passenger and all rear-seat positions)
Fuel pump inertia shutoff switch
Headlamps-on, key-in-ignition and door ajar
alert chimes
Passenger airbag deactivation switch
(Regular Cab, SuperCab)
Safety belts – Energy-management retractors
at front-outboard positions
Safety belts – Height-adjustable
at front-outboard positions
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
Side-intrusion door beams
SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
Spare tire/wheel lock

¹Certified to SAE J1349. ²405 lb.-ft. of torque and 385 hp, 10,000 lbs. GVWR and under. 397 lb.-ft. of torque and 316 hp, 10,001 lbs. GVWR and over. ³Available feature. ⁴Under normal driving conditions with routine fluid and filter changes. ⁵Final-stage manufacturer must supply control switches. ⁶Always wear your safety belt and follow airbag warning label instructions.



F-250 XL Regular Cab 4x2. Magnetic. XL Appearance Package. Available equipment.



XL Regular Cab. Steel HD vinyl trim. XL Appearance Package. Available equipment.

Includes all standard features, plus:

Mechanical

6.2L SOHC 2-valve Gas V8 Flex Fuel E85-capable engine (n/a on F-450)

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)

TorqShift® heavy-duty 6-speed SelectShift® automatic transmission

Alternator – 157-amp heavy-duty

Integrated trailer brake controller (DRW)

Manual 4-Wheel-Drive System with manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)

Trailer brake wiring kit (in-cab, no controller, SRW only)

17" argent-painted steel wheels with painted center caps (F-250/F-350 SRW)

17" argent-painted steel wheels (F-350 DRW)

19.5" polished forged-aluminum wheels (F-450)

LT245/75R17 all-season BSW tires – 5 on SRW/ 7 on DRW (F-250/F-350)

225/70R19.5 all-season BSW tires – 6 (F-450)

Seating

40/20/40 split front seat with armrest, cupholders and storage

60/40 split flip-up rear seat (SuperCab only)

60/40 split flip-up/fold-down rear bench seat with outboard and center head restraints (Crew Cab only)

HD vinyl seats

Manual lumbar support for driver's seat

Interior

AM/FM stereo with digital clock and 2 speakers

Air conditioning

Climate controls – Manual

Door locks – Manual

Flooring – Black vinyl

Message center – Multifunction plus trip computer includes odometer, trip odometer, engine oil monitor, engine-hour meter, engine-idle meter (gas engine only), distance to empty, average fuel economy, warning messages, system check, language selection and Ice Blue® Lighting

Mirror – Manual day/night rearview

Steering column – Manual tilt/telescoping

Steering wheel – Black urethane with 3-button message center controls

Visors with passenger mirror

Window – Rear, fixed-glass

Windows – Manual

Exterior

Bumpers – Black-painted with grained top cover

Cab steps – 6" angular black molded (DRW only)

Door handles – Black

Glass – Solar-tinted

Grille – Black

Mirrors – Manually telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold and manual glass

Tow hooks – Black, 2 in front

Available Options

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)

Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) 4-Wheel-Drive System with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)

5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box; includes 18K hitch on SRW or 26.5K hitch on DRW)¹

Gooseneck hitch kit¹

Alternator – Single, 200-amp extra-heavy-duty

Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)

Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)

Engine idle shutdown (diesel engine only; restrictions apply)

Integrated trailer brake controller (standard on DRW)

Operator-commanded exhaust filter regeneration (diesel engine only)

Power take-off (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)

Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW only; standard on F-450)

17" 6-spoke cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)

17" polished forged-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-350 DRW)

18" argent-painted steel wheels – 4 (F-350 SRW)

Stainless steel wheel covers (requires 17" argent-painted steel DRW wheels)²

LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-250/F-350)

LT265/70R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)

LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-350 SRW)

LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-350 SRW 4x4)

Seating

40/20/40 split cloth front seat with armrest, cupholders and storage

40/mini-console/40 front bucket seats (HD vinyl or cloth)

Interior

Ford SYNC® voice-activated, in-vehicle connectivity system with SYNC AppLink™ (requires XL Value Package or XL Appearance Package, and steering wheel-mounted audio controls)

Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine and alternator upgrade)

Remote Start System (requires Power Equipment Group)

Steering wheel-mounted audio controls (requires SYNC)

Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)

Bedliner – Plastic drop-in

Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Cab steps – 6" angular black molded (standard on DRW)

Cable Lock by Master Lock®²

Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis®² – Fleet tracking system (includes 1 year of Crew Chief service)

Exterior backup alarm²

Pickup box delete (F-250/F-350 only; requires 8' box; n/a with 20" wheels or FX4 Off-Road Package)

Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)

Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank (4x4 only)

Soft roll-up tonneau cover²

Splash guards (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)

Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar

Wheel-well liners (SRW only)

Available Packages

XL Appearance Package (n/a with XL Value Package) includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock, 4 speakers, cruise control, 17" argent-painted steel wheels with bright center caps (SRW only), chrome grille surround, and chrome bumpers

XL Value Package (n/a with XL Appearance Package) includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock, 4 speakers, cruise control, 17" argent-painted steel wheels with bright center caps (SRW only), and chrome bumpers

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

11,400-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW 4x4 and F-350 SRW SuperCab/Crew Cab 4x2 with 8' box; requires 18" wheels and diesel engine)

Camper Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package (F-250/F-350 with gas engine only) includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold

FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only; n/a on F-450; other restrictions apply) includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment)

High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package (F-350 Crew Cab DRW 172" WB 4x4 only; requires diesel engine and 4.30 limited-slip rear axle) includes max. front springs, wide track front axle, front fender flare moldings, and increased GCWR from 31,900 lbs. to 35,000 lbs.

Power Equipment Group includes power door locks and front windows (plus rear on Crew Cab) with front one-touch-up/-down feature; manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors with 2-way fold, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators; accessory delay; Remote Keyless Entry System with 2 integrated keypad transmitter remotes; and anti-theft perimeter alarm

Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only; restrictions apply) includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only



Argent-Painted Steel w/Painted Center Cap
17" Standard: F-250/F-350 SRW
18" Optional: F-350 SRW



17" Argent-Painted Steel w/Bright Center Cap
Included: F-250/F-350 SRW w/Value Package or Appearance Package



17" Argent-Painted Steel
Standard: F-350 DRW



17" Argent-Painted Steel w/Stainless Steel Cover
Optional: F-350 DRW



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Optional: F-350 DRW



17" 6-Spoke Cast-Aluminum
Optional: F-250/F-350 SRW



19.5" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-450 DRW

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ²Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



F-350 XLT Crew Cab 4x4. Ingot Silver. XLT Premium Package.
Available equipment.



XLT Crew Cab. Steel cloth trim. Flow-through center console.
Available equipment.

Includes all XL features, plus:

Mechanical

Integrated trailer brake controller (SRW)

18" cast-aluminum wheels (SRW)

LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (SRW)

Seating

4-way adjustable driver and right-front-passenger head restraints

40/20/40 split front seat with center under-seat lockable storage with 12-volt powerpoint and center armrest with cupholders and storage

60/40 split flip-up/fold-down rear bench seat with bag hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, outboard head restraints, center head restraint, and lockable under-seat partitioned storage with 12-volt powerpoint (Crew Cab only)

Cloth seats

Interior

AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock, 4 speakers and auxiliary audio input jack

Ford SYNC® voice-activated, in-vehicle connectivity system with SYNC AppLink™

SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 6-month trial subscription

Accessory delay for power features

Cruise control

Door locks – Power

Flooring – Color-coordinated carpet

Flooring – Color-coordinated carpeted floor mats

Steering wheel – Black urethane with secondary audio, cruise and 3-button message center controls

Visors with covered driver and passenger mirrors

Windows – Power with front one-touch-up/-down feature

Exterior

Anti-theft perimeter alarm

Bumpers – Chrome with grained top cover

Glass – Privacy (rear doors and rear window)

Grille – Chrome

Mirrors – Manually telescoping trailer tow with 2-way fold, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators

Remote Keyless Entry System with 2 integrated keyhead transmitter remotes

Available Options

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)

Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) 4-Wheel-Drive System with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)

5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box; includes 18K hitch on SRW or 26.5K hitch on DRW)¹

Gooseneck hitch kit¹

Alternator – Single, 200-amp extra-heavy-duty

Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)

Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)

Engine idle shutdown (diesel engine only; restrictions apply)

Operator-commanded exhaust filter regeneration (diesel engine only)

Power take-off (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)

Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)

17" 6-spoke cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)

17" polished forged-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-350 DRW)

Stainless steel wheel covers (requires 17" argent-painted steel DRW wheels)²

LT245/75R17 all-season BSW tires – 5 (F-250/F-350 SRW)

LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 DRW)

LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)

LT265/70R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW)

LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

Seating

40/console/40 front bucket seats with 6-way power driver's seat and flow-through center console with lockable storage, two 12-volt powerpoints and a 110-volt power outlet (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

Interior

Flooring – Black all-weather floor mats (deletes carpeted floor mats)

Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine and alternator upgrade)

Rear view camera (requires XLT Interior Package, XLT Value Package or XLT Premium Package)

Remote Start System

Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Window – Rear, manual-sliding with privacy glass (Regular Cab only)

Window – Rear, power-sliding with privacy glass and defroster (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)

Bedliner – Plastic drop-in

Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

Cab steps – 6" angular black molded (standard on DRW)

Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

Cable Lock by Master Lock®²

Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis®² – Fleet tracking system (includes 1 year of Crew Chief service)

Exterior backup alarm²

Mirrors – PowerScope® power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators

Pickup box delete (F-250/F-350 only; requires 8' box; n/a with 20" wheels or FX4 Off-Road Package)

Reverse Sensing System (n/a with pickup box delete)

Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)

Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank (4x4 only)

Soft roll-up tonneau cover²

Splash guards (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)

Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar

Wheel-well liners (SRW only)

Available Packages

XLT Interior Package includes 6-way power driver's seat, power-adjustable pedals, autolamp/rainlamp, autolock/unlock and SecuriCode™ keyless entry keypad

XLT Value Package includes XLT Interior Package, 4.2" LCD productivity screen, auto-dimming rearview mirror, Reverse Sensing System and fog lamps

XLT Premium Package (requires PowerScope mirrors; SuperCab and Crew Cab only) includes XLT Interior Package, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chrome mirror caps, chrome cargo tie-down hooks, 6" chrome angular cab steps, 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels with LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (on SRW only), 4.2" LCD productivity screen, auto-dimming rearview mirror, fog lamps, Reverse Sensing System, and steering wheel-mounted audio controls

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package (n/a with stowable bed extender) includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

11,400-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW 4x4 and F-350 SRW SuperCab/Crew Cab 4x2 with 8' box; requires 18" wheels and diesel engine)

Camper Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package (F-250/F-350 with gas engine only) includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold

FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only; n/a on F-450; other restrictions apply) includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment)

High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package (F-350 Crew Cab DRW 172" WB 4x4 only; requires diesel engine and 4.30 limited-slip rear axle) includes max. front springs, wide track front axle, front fender flare moldings, and increased GCWR from 31,900 lbs. to 35,000 lbs.

Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only; restrictions apply) includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only



17" Argent-Painted Steel
Standard: F-350 DRW



17" Argent-Painted Steel
w/Stainless Steel Cover
Optional: F-350 DRW



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Optional: F-350 DRW



17" 6-Spoke Cast-Aluminum
Optional: F-250/F-350 SRW



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Included: F-250/F-350 SRW
w/Premium Package



18" Cast-Aluminum
Standard: F-250/F-350 SRW



19.5" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-450 DRW

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ²Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



F-450 LARIAT Crew Cab 4x4. White Platinum/Caribou two-tone. Chrome Package. Available equipment.



LARIAT Crew Cab. Charcoal Black leather trim. Available equipment.

Includes all XLT features, plus:

Mechanical

Alternator – 200-amp extra-heavy-duty
Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) 4-Wheel-Drive System with auto/manual locking hubs (4x4 models only)
17" polished forged-aluminum wheels (F-350 DRW)
18" bright-machined cast-aluminum wheels (SRW)
LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires – 5 (SRW)

Seating

40/console/40 front bucket seats and flow-through center console with lockable storage, two 12-volt powerpoints and a 110-volt power outlet
10-way power driver and front-passenger seats
Leather-trimmed seats

Interior

Premium Sound System includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer (SuperCab only)
Premium Audio System from Sony® includes AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, digital clock, and 8 speakers with subwoofer (Crew Cab only)
SYNC® with MyFord Touch® includes an 8" color LCD touch screen in center stack; dash-top closable storage with media hub (2 USB ports, SD card reader, audio/video input jacks, and 12-volt powerpoint); and SYNC Services¹
SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 6-month trial subscription
Dual-zone electronic automatic temperature control

Message center – Driver-configurable enhanced information center with LCD productivity screen includes gauge setup, compass, trip computer, fuel economy and towing/off-road applications, SelectShift® controls, Ice Blue® Lighting, halo lighting and daytime illumination
Mirror – Auto-dimming rearview
Power-adjustable pedals
Power outlet – 110-volt on instrument panel
Rear view camera
Steering wheel – Color-coordinated leather-wrapped with secondary audio, cruise and 5-button message center controls
Visors with illuminated driver and passenger mirrors
Window – Rear, power-sliding with privacy glass and defroster
Woodgrain-style instrument panel accents

Exterior

Autolamp automatic on/off headlamps with rainlamp feature
Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (DRW)
Door handles – Body-color
Fog lamps
Mirrors – PowerScope® power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, and integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators
Reverse Sensing System
SecuriCode™ keyless entry keypad

Available Options

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)
5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box; includes 18K hitch on SRW or 26.5K hitch on DRW)²
Gooseneck hitch kit²
Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)
Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)
Power take-off (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)
Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)
20" premium cast-aluminum wheels – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 only)
20" chrome-clad aluminum wheels – 4 (requires Chrome Package; F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 only)
LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 DRW)
LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)
LT275/65R20 all-terrain BSW – 4 (F250 4x4 only; requires FX4 Off-Road Package)
LT275/65R20 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

Seating

40/20/40 split leather-trimmed front seats, center under-seat lockable storage with 12-volt powerpoint, and center armrest with cupholders and storage
Heated rear outboard seats (requires LARIAT Interior Package or LARIAT Ultimate Package; Crew Cab only)

Interior

Navigation System with Premium Sound System includes HD Radio™ Technology, AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, USB port, in-dash touch screen, voice-activated controls, SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link capability, digital clock and 8 speakers with subwoofer
Flooring – Black all-weather floor mats (deletes carpeted floor mats)
Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine)
Remote Start System
Universal garage door opener
Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)
Bedliner – Plastic drop-in
Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts
Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW only)
Cab steps – 5" chrome tubular (standard on DRW)
Cable Lock by Master Lock®³
Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis®³ – Fleet tracking system (includes 1 year of Crew Chief service)
Exterior backup alarm³
Power-sliding moonroof (Crew Cab only)
Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)
Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank (4x4 only)
Soft roll-up tonneau cover³
Splash guards (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)
Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)
Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar
Two-tone lower-accent paint (includes accent-color wheel-lip moldings on SRW)
Wheel-well liners (SRW only)

Available Packages

LARIAT Interior Package includes easy entry/exit memory, power, heated/cooled driver's seat; power, heated/cooled front-passenger seat; memory, power trailer tow mirrors; memory, power-adjustable pedals; and Remote Start System

LARIAT Ultimate Package (Crew Cab only; restrictions apply) includes easy entry/exit memory, power, heated/cooled driver's seat; power, heated/cooled front-passenger seat; memory, power trailer tow mirrors; memory, power-adjustable pedals; power moonroof; Navigation System; tailgate step; and Remote Start System

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package (n/a with stowable bed extender) includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

11,400-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW 4x4 and F-350 SRW SuperCab/Crew Cab 4x2 with 8' box; requires 18" wheels and diesel engine)

Camper Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250

Chrome Package includes chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chrome mirror caps, chrome cargo tie-down hooks, 6" chrome angular cab steps and 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels with LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (on SRW only)

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package

(F-250/F-350 with gas engine only) includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold

FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only; n/a on F-450; other restrictions apply) includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment)

High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package (F-350 Crew Cab DRW 172" WB 4x4 only; requires diesel engine and 4.30 limited-slip rear axle) includes max. front springs, wide track front axle, front fender flare moldings, and increased GCWR from 31,900 lbs. to 35,000 lbs.

Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only; restrictions apply) includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only

¹SYNC Services varies by trim level and model year and may require a subscription. Traffic alerts and turn-by-turn directions available in select markets. Message and data rates may apply. Ford Motor Company reserves the right to change or discontinue this product service at any time without prior notification or incurring any future obligation. ²Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ³Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-350 DRW



18" Bright-Machined
Cast-Aluminum
Standard: F-250/F-350 SRW



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Included: F-250/F-350 SRW
w/Chrome Package



19.5" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-450 DRW



20" Premium Cast-Aluminum
Optional: F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4



20" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Optional: F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4
w/Chrome Package



F-450 KING RANCH Crew Cab 4x4. Green Gem/Caribou two-tone. Chrome Package. Available equipment.

KING RANCH Crew Cab 4x4. Antiqued Mesa Brown leather trim. Black interior. Available equipment.

Includes all LARIAT features, plus:

Seating

Antiqued Mesa Brown leather-trimmed seats with "KING RANCH" seat back logo

Easy entry/exit driver's seat memory feature

Heated/cooled driver and front-passenger seats

Interior

Navigation System with HD Radio™ Technology

Flooring – Color-coordinated carpeted floor mats with King Ranch logo

Memory Group includes memory feature for power trailer tow mirrors, 10-way power driver's seat, and power-adjustable pedals

Remote Start System

Steering wheel – Antiqued Mesa Brown leather-wrapped with secondary audio, cruise and 5-button message center controls

Unique woodgrain-style instrument panel accents

Universal garage door opener

Exterior

Accent-color wheel-lip moldings (SRW)

Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW)

Bumpers – Accent-color monochromatic

Cab steps – Illuminated accent-color platform

Grille – Body-color surround with chrome insert

Mirrors – PowerScope® power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with memory, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators with body-color mirror caps

Two-tone lower-accent paint

Available Options

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)

5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box; includes 18K hitch on SRW or 26.5K hitch on DRW)¹

Gooseneck hitch kit¹

Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)

Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)

Power take-off (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)

Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)

20" chrome-clad aluminum wheels – 4 (requires Chrome Package; F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4 only)

LT275/70R18 all-terrain BSW tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

LT275/70R18 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

LT275/65R20 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4)

LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 DRW)

LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)

Seating

Heated rear outboard seats

Interior

Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine)

Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)

Bedliner – Plastic drop-in

Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Cable Lock by Master Lock®²

Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis®² – Fleet tracking system (includes 1 year of Crew Chief service)

Exterior backup alarm²

Power-sliding moonroof

Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)

Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank (4x4 only)

Soft roll-up tonneau cover²

Splash guards (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)

Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar

Wheel-well liners (SRW only)

Available Packages

KING RANCH with Chrome Package includes chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, unique chrome mirror caps, chrome cargo tie-down hooks, 6" chrome angular cab steps, and 18" chrome-clad aluminum wheels with LT275/65R18 all-season BSW tires (on SRW only)

KING RANCH Monochromatic Paint Package (requires KING RANCH with Chrome Package) includes chrome front and rear bumpers, monochromatic paint, body-color bumper extenders (F-450), body-color front fender flares (DRW), and unique KING RANCH 6.7L Power Stroke diesel engine decal (replaces tape stripe)

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package (n/a with stowable bed extender) includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

11,400-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW 4x4 and F-350 SRW SuperCab/Crew Cab 4x2 with 8' box; requires 18" wheels and diesel engine)

Camper Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment), rear stabilizer bar (SRW), slide-in-camper certification and auxiliary rear springs on F-250

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package (F-250/F-350 with gas engine only) includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold

FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only; n/a on F-450; other restrictions apply) includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment)

High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package (F-350 Crew Cab DRW 172" WB 4x4 only; requires diesel engine and 4.30 limited-slip rear axle) includes max. front springs, wide track front axle, front fender flare moldings, and increased GCWR from 31,900 lbs. to 35,000 lbs.

Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only; restrictions apply) includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only

¹Late availability. ²Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ³Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-350 DRW



18" Bright-Machined
Cast-Aluminum
Standard: F-250/F-350 SRW



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Included: F-250/F-350 SRW
w/Chrome Package



19.5" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-450 DRW



20" Premium Painted
Cast-Aluminum
Optional: F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4



20" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Optional: F-250/F-350 SRW 4x4
w/Chrome Package



F-350 PLATINUM Crew Cab 4x4. Ruby Red. Available equipment.

PLATINUM Crew Cab. Pecan leather trim. Available equipment.

Includes all LARIAT features, plus:

Mechanical

20" 7-spoke cast-aluminum wheels with black-painted pockets (SRW)

LT275/65R20 all-terrain OWL tires (SRW)

Seating

Premium leather-trimmed seats with tuxedo stripe design and "PLATINUM" seat back embroidery

Easy entry/exit driver's seat memory feature

Heated/cooled driver and front-passenger seats

Interior

Navigation System with HD Radio™ Technology

Memory Group includes memory feature for power trailer tow mirrors, 10-way power driver's seat, and adjustable pedals

Remote Start System

Steering wheel – Heated, premium leather-wrapped with genuine walnut swirl wood accent, and secondary audio, cruise and 5-button message center controls

Unique woodgrain-style instrument panel accents

Universal garage door opener

Exterior

Bumpers – Body-color

Cab steps – 6" chrome angular

Cargo box – Chrome cargo tie-down hooks

Chrome exhaust tip

Door handles – Chrome with body-color bezels

Grille – Satin-chrome surround with bright chrome insert

Mirrors – PowerScope® power-telescoping/-folding trailer tow with memory, power/heated glass, heated manual spotter mirrors, integrated clearance lamps and turn signal indicators, and chrome mirror caps

Raised chrome "PLATINUM" box-side lettering

Satin-chrome tailgate appliqué

Tailgate step includes step, tailgate assist and grab bar

Tow hooks – Chrome, 2 in front

Available Options

Mechanical

6.7L Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20-capable engine (standard on F-450)

5th-wheel hitch kit (requires 8' box; includes 18K hitch on SRW or 26.5K hitch on DRW)¹

Gooseneck hitch kit¹

Alternators – Dual, 357-amp total (diesel engine only)

Engine block heater (standard in 15 cold-weather states)

Power take-off (PTO) provision allows transmission-mounted live-drive and stationary modes (diesel engine only)

Rear axle – Electronic-locking (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Rear axle – Limited-slip (F-350 DRW; standard on F-450)

LT245/75R17 all-terrain BSW tires – 5 (F-350 DRW)

LT245/75R17 all-terrain OWL tires – 4 (F-350 DRW)

Seating

Heated rear outboard seats

Interior

Rapid-heat supplemental cab heater (requires diesel engine)

Upfitter switches located on instrument panel (4)

Exterior

Bed mat (restrictions apply)

Bedliner – Plastic drop-in

Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in includes tailgate guard and black bed bolts

Body-color bodyside moldings (SRW)

Cable Lock by Master Lock®²

Crew Chief™ powered by Telogis®² – Fleet tracking system (includes 1 year of Crew Chief service)

Exterior backup alarm²

Power-sliding moonroof

Roof clearance lamps (standard on DRW)

Skid plates – Transfer case and fuel tank

Soft roll-up tonneau cover²

Splash guards (front and rear on SRW; rear only on DRW)

Stowable bed extender (F-250/F-350 SRW only)

Wheel-well liners (SRW only)

Available Packages

5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package (n/a with stowable bed extender) includes 1 under-bed-frame crossmember, 5 pickup bed 5th-wheel/gooseneck attachment points and close-out plugs, and an integrated 7-pin connector on the driver's side pickup bed wall

9,900-lb. GVWR Package (F-250)

10,000-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW)

11,400-lb. GVWR Package (F-350 SRW with diesel engine)

Camper Package (DRW only; restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment) and slide-in-camper certification

CNG/LPG Gaseous Engine Prep Package (F-250/F-350 with gas engine only) includes hardened engine intake valves and valve seats and bi-fuel manifold

FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only; n/a on F-450; other restrictions apply) includes transfer case and fuel tank skid plates, Hill Descent Control™ (SRW only), Rancho® shocks and FX4 Off-Road box decals

Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (restrictions apply) includes front springs upgrade (unless maximum springs have been computer-selected as included equipment)

High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package (F-350 Crew Cab DRW 172" WB 4x4 only; requires diesel engine and 4.30 limited-slip rear axle) includes max. front springs, wide track front axle, front fender flare moldings, and increased GCWR from 31,900 lbs. to 35,000 lbs.

Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only; restrictions apply) includes computer-selected springs for snow plow application and extra-heavy-duty alternator with diesel engine only

¹Requires 5th-Wheel/Gooseneck Trailer Tow Prep Package. See your dealer for details. ²Ford Licensed Accessory. See your dealer for limited warranty details.



17" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Optional: F-350 DRW



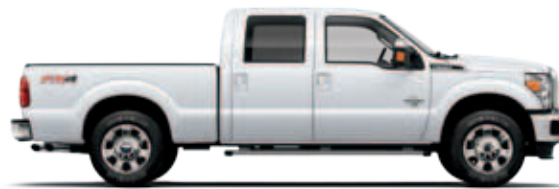
19.5" Polished Forged-Aluminum
Standard: F-450 DRW



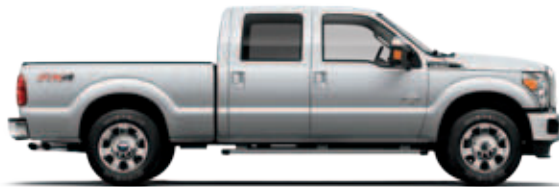
20" 7-Spoke Cast-Aluminum
w/Black-Painted Pockets
Standard: F-250/F-350 SRW



White Platinum Metallic Tri-coat



Oxford White



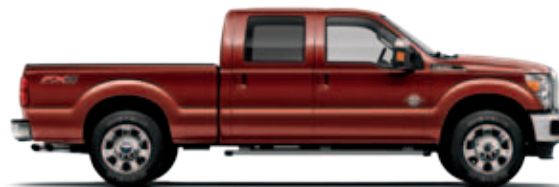
Ingot Silver



Vermillion Red



Ruby Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat



Bronze Fire



Blue Jeans



Caribou



Magnetic



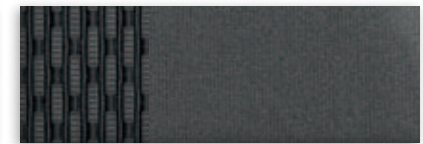
Green Gem



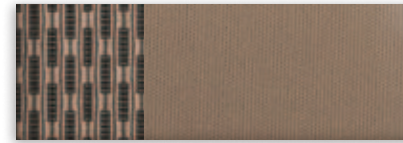
Tuxedo Black



1 Steel HD Vinyl



2 Steel Cloth



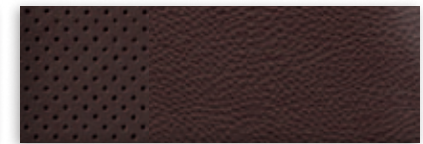
3 Adobe Cloth



4 Adobe Leather



5 Charcoal Black Leather



6 Antiqued Mesa Brown Leather



7 Pecan Premium Leather



8 Charcoal Black Premium Leather

Exteriors

Two-Tone

XL

XLT

Interiors

LARIAT

KING RANCH⁰¹

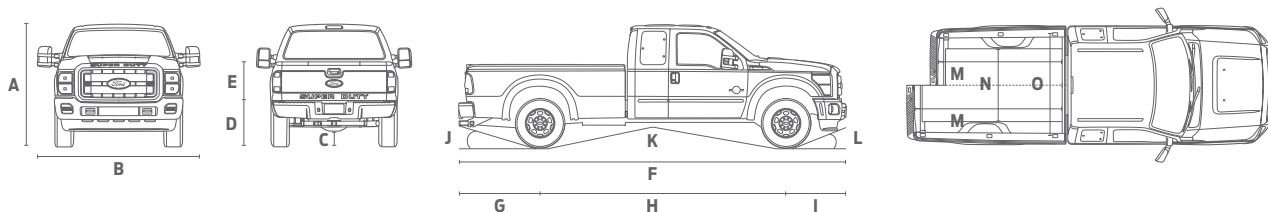
PLATINUM

Exteriors	Two-Tone	XL	XLT	LARIAT	KING RANCH ⁰¹	PLATINUM
White Platinum Metallic Tri-coat ²	■			4 5	6	7 8
Oxford White	■ ■	1 2	2 3	4 5	6	
Ingot Silver	■	1 2	2	5		8
Vermillion Red		1 2	2 3	4 5		
Ruby Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat ²	■		3	4 5	6	8
Bronze Fire ^{3,4}	■		3	4 5	6	7 8
Blue Jeans	■ ■	1 2	2 3	4 5	6	
Caribou ^{3,4}		1 2	2 3	4 5		
Magnetic ³		1 2	2	5		
Green Gem	■ ■	1 2	2 3	4 5	6	
Tuxedo Black	■ ■	1 2	2 3	4 5	6	7 8

■ Caribou Two-Tone Accent exterior standard on KING RANCH, optional on LARIAT

■ Magnetic Two-Tone Accent exterior optional on LARIAT with Charcoal Black Leather interior only

¹KING RANCH available in Black or Adobe interior environment. ²Additional charge. ³New for 2015. ⁴Late availability. Colors are representative only. See your dealer for actual paint/trim options.

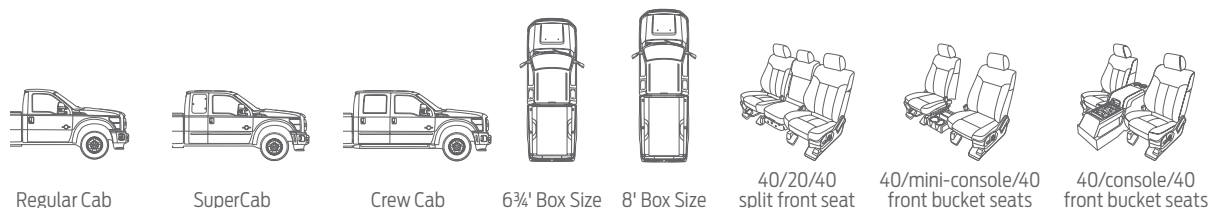


DIMENSIONS

Exterior	Regular Cab LWB 4x2/4x4	SuperCab SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4	Crew Cab SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4
A. Height – F-250 SRW (w/o options)	76.6"/79.2"	77.0"/79.5"	76.9"/79.3"	77.4"/79.7"	77.3"/79.8"
A. Height – F-350 SRW (w/o options)	76.5"/80.0"	76.9"/80.4"	76.7"/80.2"	77.2"/80.8"	77.2"/80.8"
A. Height – F-350 DRW (w/o options)	76.7"/79.5"	—	76.9"/79.7"	—	77.3"/79.9"
A. Height – F-450 DRW (w/o options)	—	—	—	—	79.7"
B. Width – SRW (excl. mirrors)	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"	79.9"
B. Width – DRW (excl. mirrors)	96.0"	—	96.0"	—	96.0"
B. Width – With mirrors	104.9"	104.9"	104.9"	104.9"	104.9"
B. Width – With mirrors extended	110.0"	110.0"	110.0"	110.0"	110.0"
C. Ground clearance – F-250 SRW	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.1"	8.5"/8.1"	8.5"/8.1"
C. Ground clearance – F-350 SRW	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"	8.5"/8.2"
C. Ground clearance – F-350 DRW	8.1"/8.0"	—	8.1"/8.0"	—	8.0"/8.0"
C. Ground clearance – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	8.0"
D. Load floor height – F-250 SRW	35.2"/36.3"	34.8"/35.6"	34.4"/35.4"	34.2"/35.1"	34.1"/35.0"
D. Load floor height – F-350 SRW	34.7"/38.5"	34.4"/37.9"	34.1"/38.0"	33.9"/37.8"	33.8"/37.7"
D. Load floor height – F-350 DRW	35.0"/36.4"	—	34.3"/35.7"	—	34.1"/35.6"
D. Load floor height – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	35.4"
E. Cargo box height	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"	20.0"
F. Length	227.6"	232.4"	248.6"	246.8"	263.0"
G. Overhang – Rear	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"	52.4"
H. Wheelbase	137.0"	141.8"	158.0"	156.2"	172.4"
I. Overhang – Front	38.1"	38.1"	38.1"	38.1"	38.1"
J. Angle of departure – F-250 SRW	17.8°/19.2°	17.4°/18.5°	17.0°/18.3°	16.7°/18.0°	16.7°/17.9°
J. Angle of departure – F-350 SRW	17.3°/21.5°	17.0°/20.9°	16.6°/21.1°	16.4°/20.8°	16.3°/20.8°
J. Angle of departure – F-350 DRW	17.6°/19.3°	—	16.9°/18.7°	—	16.7°/18.5°
J. Angle of departure – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	18.3°

Exterior	Regular Cab LWB 4x2/4x4	SuperCab SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4	Crew Cab SWB 4x2/4x4	LWB 4x2/4x4
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-250 SRW	17.5°/20.4°	16.9°/19.8°	15.8°/18.1°	15.7°/18.1°	15.0°/17.3°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-350 SRW	17.2°/21.5°	16.7°/20.9°	15.6°/19.2°	15.5°/19.2°	14.8°/18.2°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-350 DRW	17.5°/20.4°	—	15.9°/18.6°	—	15.0°/17.4°
K. Ramp breakover angle – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	17.0°
L. Angle of approach – F-250 SRW	18.0°/19.4°	18.1°/20.1°	18.7°/20.0°	18.7°/20.0°	18.9°/20.6°
L. Angle of approach – F-350 SRW	18.1°/18.8°	18.2°/19.5°	18.8°/19.3°	18.8°/19.3°	19.0°/20.0°
L. Angle of approach – F-350 DRW	18.2°/19.2°	—	19.0°/20.6°	—	19.1°/20.3°
L. Angle of approach – F-450 DRW	—	—	—	—	19.8°
Interior					
Front head room	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"	40.7"
Front shoulder room	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"	68.0"
Front hip room	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"	67.6"
Front leg room	41.1"	41.1"	41.1"	41.1"	41.1"
Rear head room	—	38.1"	38.1"	40.8"	40.8"
Rear shoulder room	—	68.1"	68.1"	68.0"	68.0"
Rear hip room	—	67.3"	67.3"	67.6"	67.6"
Rear leg room	—	31.6"	31.6"	42.1"	42.1"
Cargo Box					
Volume (cu. ft.)	77.3	64.1	77.3	64.1	77.3
M. Length at floor	98.0"	81.8"	98.0"	81.8"	98.0"
N. Width at wheelhouse	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"	50.9"
O. Width at floor (maximum)	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"	69.3"

SRW = single rear wheel DRW = dual rear wheel
SWB = short wheelbase (6¾' cargo box) LWB = long wheelbase (8' cargo box)



	Regular Cab	SuperCab	Crew Cab	6¾' Box Size	8' Box Size	40/20/40 split front seat	40/mini-console/40 front bucket seats	40/console/40 front bucket seats
XL	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
XLT	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
LARIAT	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
KING RANCH	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
PLATINUM	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒

■ Standard □ Optional

INTERIOR STORAGE (cu. ft.)

Front 40/20/40 split seat center under-seat lockable storage – 0.36
Front flow-through center console main bin – 1.23
Rear Crew Cab 60/40 split bench under-seat lockable storage – 1.17



MAXIMUM PAYLOAD WEIGHT RATINGS (lbs.)

	Max. GVWR	Regular Cab 137.0" WB	SuperCab 141.8" WB 158.0" WB	Crew Cab 156.2" WB 172.4" WB
F-250 SRW 4x2	9,900 10,000	4,130 4,240	3,760 3,860	3,660 3,760 3,540 3,640
F-250 SRW 4x4	9,900 10,000	3,630 3,780	3,350 3,450	3,250 3,350 3,150 3,250
F-350 SRW 4x2	10,000 10,200 10,500 10,700 10,800 10,900 11,000 11,100 11,400 11,500	4,080 — 4,540 — — — 4,380 — — —	3,790 — 4,250 3,810 — — 4,060 — — —	3,600 3,920 — 4,260 3,730 — 4,580 — 4,290 —
F-350 SRW 4x4	10,000 10,400 10,500 10,600 10,700 10,800 11,000 11,100 11,200 11,300 11,400 11,500	3,660 4,060 4,110 — — 3,800 3,960 4,680 ⁴ — 4,930 4,330 4,430	3,400 — 3,900 3,950 4,010 — 4,070 4,240 3,900 — 4,080 4,170	3,210 — — 3,810 — 3,970 4,060 — 3,750 4,440 3,870 3,970
F-350 DRW 4x2	13,500 13,900 14,000	7,260 — 7,060	— — —	— 7,210 6,550
F-350 DRW 4x4	13,800 14,000	7,090 6,630	— —	— 6,890
F-450¹ DRW 4x4	14,000	—	—	5,450

WB = wheelbase

CONVENTIONAL TOWING — MAXIMUM LOADED TRAILER WEIGHT RATINGS (lbs.)

Automatic Transmission			Regular Cab						SuperCab						Crew Cab						
Engine	Axle Ratio	GCWR	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 ¹ DRW 4x4
6.2L 2-valve FFV	3.73	19,000	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,400	12,300	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,200	12,100	—	—
	4.30	19,500	—	—	13,100	—	—	12,700	—	—	12,700	—	—	12,300	—	—	12,500	—	—	12,100	—
		22,000	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	—
		22,500	—	—	16,100	—	—	15,700	—	—	15,700	—	—	15,300	—	—	15,500	—	—	15,100	—
6.7L V8 Turbo Diesel	3.31	23,500	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	—
	3.55	23,500	12,500	12,500	—	12,500	12,500	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	14,000	14,000	—	—
	3.73	31,900	—	—	19,000	—	—	19,000	—	—	19,000	—	—	19,000	—	—	19,000	—	—	19,000	—
	4.30	35,000 ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,000	—
		40,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,000

GOOSENECK/5TH-WHEEL TOWING — MAXIMUM LOADED TRAILER WEIGHT RATINGS (lbs.)

Automatic Transmission			Regular Cab						SuperCab						Crew Cab						
Engine	Axle Ratio	GCWR	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-250 SRW 4x2	F-350 SRW 4x2	F-350 DRW 4x2	F-250 SRW 4x4	F-350 SRW 4x4	F-350 DRW 4x4	F-450 ¹ DRW 4x4
6.2L 2-valve FFV	3.73	19,000	12,900	12,900	—	12,500	12,500	—	12,700	12,600	—	12,300	12,200	—	12,400	12,400	—	12,100	12,000	—	—
	4.30	19,500	—	—	13,000	—	—	12,600	—	—	12,600	—	—	12,200	—	—	12,400	—	—	12,000	—
		22,000	15,900	15,900	—	15,500	15,500	—	15,700	15,600	—	15,300	15,200	—	15,400	15,400	—	15,100	15,000	—	—
		22,500	—	—	16,000	—	—	15,600	—	—	15,600	—	—	15,200	—	—	15,400	—	—	15,000	—
6.7L V8 Turbo Diesel	3.31	23,500	16,800	16,700	—	16,400	16,300	—	16,500	16,400	—	16,100	16,100	—	16,300	16,200	—	15,900	15,900	—	—
	3.55	23,500	16,800	16,700	—	16,400	16,300	—	16,500	16,400	—	16,100	16,100	—	16,300	16,200	—	15,900	15,900	—	—
	3.73	31,900	—	—	24,700	—	—	24,300	—	—	24,200	—	—	23,800	—	—	24,000	—	—	23,500	—
	4.30	35,000 ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,700 ³	—
		40,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,200 ³

¹Available Summer 2014. ²Requires High-Capacity Trailer Tow Package. ³5th-wheel towing limited to 5th-wheel hitch rating of 26,500 lbs. ⁴Requires Camper Package.

Maximum capabilities shown are for properly equipped vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver. Weight of additional options, equipment, passengers and cargo must be deducted from this weight. For additional information, see your Ford Dealer. **Conventional Towing Notes:** This information also applies to models with Pickup Box Delete option (66D). Trailer tongue load weight should be 10-15% of total loaded trailer weight. Make sure that the vehicle payload (reduced by option weight) will accommodate trailer tongue load weight and the weight of passengers and cargo added to the towing vehicle. The addition of trailer tongue load weight, and the weight of passengers and cargo, cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed the rear GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating) or GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). These ratings can be found on the vehicle's Safety Compliance Certification Label. **5th-Wheel Towing Notes:** This information also applies to models with Pickup Box Delete option (66D). Trailer kingpin weight should be 15-25% of total loaded trailer weight. Make sure that the vehicle payload (reduced by option weight) will accommodate trailer kingpin weight and the weight of passengers and cargo added to the towing vehicle. The addition of trailer kingpin weight, and the weight of passengers and cargo, cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed the rear GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating) or GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). These ratings can be found on the vehicle's Safety Compliance Certification Label.



F-250 XL Crew Cab in Oxford White customized with 5" black step bars, smoked hood and side window deflectors, heavy-duty splash guards, commercial-grade tool/cargo box by Delta^{®1} and Ford Commercial Graphics by 3M Original Wraps¹

5th-wheel hitch kits (18K, 26.5K)

All-weather floor mats

Remote Access

Wheel-well liners

Exterior

Exhaust tip
Hitch-mounted bike carriers¹
Hood protector¹
Splash guards
Sportz[®] tents¹
Stainless steel wheel covers¹
Step bars
Trailer towing accessories
Wheel lock kit

Interior

Ash cup/coin holder
Cargo organizers and protectors
Carpeted floor mats
Leather-trimmed interior seating¹
Protective seat covers¹

Bed Products

Bed extenders, mats and liners
Cable lock¹
Retractable stake pocket tie-downs¹
Tonneau covers¹

Electronics

Crew Chief[™] powered by Telogis^{®1}
Keyless entry keypad
Portable DVD rear-seat entertainment systems¹
Remote start systems
Speed control
Warning sensor systems¹

2015
SUPER DUTY®



ford.com

New Vehicle Limited Warranty. We want your Ford F-Series Super Duty ownership experience to be the best it can be. Under this warranty, your new vehicle comes with 3-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper coverage, 5-year/60,000-mile Powertrain Warranty coverage, 5-year/60,000-mile safety restraint coverage, and 5-year/unlimited-mile corrosion (perforation) coverage – all with no deductible. The Ford 6.7L Power Stroke® diesel engine gets 5-year/100,000-mile warranty coverage. Please ask your Ford Dealer for a copy of this limited warranty.

Roadside Assistance. Covers your vehicle for 5 years or 60,000 miles, so you have the security of knowing that help may be only a phone call away should you run out of fuel, lock yourself out of the vehicle or need towing. Your Ford Dealer can provide complete details on all of these advantages.

Ford Credit. Get the ride you want. Whether you plan to lease or finance, you'll find the choices that are right for you at Ford Credit. Ask your Ford Dealer for details or check us out at fordcredit.com.

Ford Extended Service Plan. For a purchase or lease, the Ford Extended Service Plan (ESP) gives you peace-of-mind protection designed to cover key vehicle components and protect you from the cost of unexpected repairs. Ask your dealer for a Ford ESP, the only service contract backed exclusively by Ford and honored at all Ford dealerships.

Insurance Services. Get Ford Motor Company quality in your auto insurance. Our program offers industry-leading benefits and competitive rates. Call 1-877-367-3847, or visit us at fordvip.com for a no-obligation quote. Insurance offered by American Road Services Company (in CA, American Road Insurance Agency), a licensed agency and subsidiary of Ford Motor Company.

Genuine Ford Accessories will be warranted for whichever provides you the greatest benefit: 24 months unlimited mileage, or the remainder of your Bumper-to-Bumper 3-year/36,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty. Ford Licensed Accessories (FLA) are warranted by the accessory manufacturer's warranty. Ford Licensed Accessories are fully designed and developed by the accessory manufacturer and have not been designed or tested to Ford Motor Company engineering requirements. Contact your Ford Dealer for details and/or a copy of all limited warranties.

Comparisons based on competitive models (class is Full-Size Pickups over 8,500 lbs. GVWR), publicly available information and Ford certification data at time of release. Some features discussed may be optional. Vehicles throughout this PDF are shown with optional and aftermarket equipment. Features shown may be offered only in combination with other options or subject to additional ordering requirements or limitations. Dimensions and capacity ratings shown may vary due to optional features and/or production variability. Following release of the PDF, certain changes in standard equipment, options and the like, or product delays may have occurred which would not be included in these pages. Your Ford Dealer is the best source for up-to-date information. Ford Division reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without incurring obligations. Body manufacturers are responsible for compliance certification of the completed vehicle. The Ford New Vehicle Limited Warranty and any government certification made by Ford shall cover only the vehicle as manufactured by Ford and shall not extend to any addition, modification or change of or to the vehicle by the Ford Authorized Pool Account.

After trial period expires, SiriusXM Satellite Radio, SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link subscriptions are sold separately or as a package, and are continuous until you call SiriusXM to cancel. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link available in select markets. For more information, see www.siriusxm.com/travellink or www.siriusxm.com/traffic. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corp. iPod is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. King Ranch is a registered trademark of King Ranch, Inc. Master Lock is a registered trademark of Master Lock Company LLC. Rancho is a registered trademark of Tenneco Automotive Operating Company Inc. PANDORA, the PANDORA logo, and the Pandora trade dress are trademarks or registered trademarks of Pandora Media, Inc. Used with permission. Sony is a registered trademark of the Sony Corporation. The Bluetooth word mark is a trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Follow Ford:



EXHIBIT I

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

A list of lawsuits received by Ford's Office of the General Counsel as of December 31, 2014, pursuant to a reasonable and duly diligent search, which allege the rollover of a 1999-2007 model year F-250/350/450 vehicle.

Plaintiffs Name: ABERNATHY WILLIAM
Court: State JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF ALABAMA Jefferson
Docket:
State: AL
Accident Date: 11/15/2005
Serve Date: 1/2/2008
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 1/11/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: DAVENPORT LAVETTE & CLECKLER PC

Plaintiffs Name: ACOSTA CARMEN
Court: HIDALGO COUNTY 92ND DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
Docket: C126311A
State: TX
Accident Date: 12/4/2010
Serve Date: 5/20/2011
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 5/29/2012
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: AGUIRRE JUAN
Court: DALLAS COUNTY A-14TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: 091796
State: TX
Accident Date: 12/16/2008
Serve Date: 2/23/2009
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 1/8/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: AINSWORTH JAMES
Court: State: District Court CLARK CO
Docket: A507135
State: NV
Accident Date: 7/25/2003
Serve Date: 8/15/2005
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 7/9/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: LEAVITT ANDREW M LAW OFFICE

Plaintiffs Name: ALEJANDRE HELIODORO
Court: Federal USDC OF NEW MEXICO
Docket: 10CV00658JECWDS
State: NM
Accident Date: 7/4/2009
Serve Date: 7/6/2010
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 2/22/2011
Plaintiff Attorney: ARRAZOLIO LAW PC

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: BAIHRENBURG WENDY
Court: HENDERSON COUNTY 173RD DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS HENDERSON
Docket: 2008A1039
State: TX
Accident Date: 10/18/2007
Serve Date: 10/14/2008
Vehicle: 2006 F-250
Status: Closed 12/11/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: PAYNE MITCHELL LAW GROUP

Plaintiffs Name: BAIOTTO DANI
Court: State:Circuit Court 4TH JCC CLINTON CO
Docket: 07L1
State: IL
Accident Date: 1/15/2005
Serve Date: 1/16/2007
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 7/26/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: BECKER SHROADER & CHAPMAN PC

Plaintiffs Name: BALLETO CHERYL
Court: State COOK COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF ILLINOIS COOK
Docket: 2012L001975
State: IL
Accident Date: 10/10/2010
Serve Date: 7/26/2012
Vehicle: 2001 F-350
Status: Closed 9/6/2013
Plaintiff Attorney: FOOTE MEYERS MIELKE & FLOWERS

Plaintiffs Name: BARRETT KRYSTAL
Court: State BRAZORIA COUNTY 23RD DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS BRAZORIA
Docket: 31412
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/28/2003
Serve Date: 2/7/2005
Vehicle: 2003 F-350
Status: Closed 12/12/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: BAYLON-HERNANDEZ ENRIQUE
Court: State SANTA FE COUNTY 1ST DISTRICT COURT OF NEW MEXICO Santa Fe
Docket: D0101CV200903105
State: NM
Accident Date: 9/11/2009
Serve Date: 9/23/2009
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 12/15/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: ARRAZOLO LAW PC

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: BECERRA MANUEL
Court: State CONTRA COSTA COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA CONTRA COSTA
Docket: C0501270
State: CA
Accident Date: 1/3/2005
Serve Date: 8/2/2005
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 3/13/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: HINTON ALFERT & SUMNER

Plaintiffs Name: BELUE MATTHEW
Court: Federal:US District Court DISTRICT OF MONTANA - BILLINGS DIVISION
Docket: CV05147BLGRFC
State: MT
Accident Date: 11/20/2004
Serve Date: 2/10/2006
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 11/1/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: LAMB & CAREY

Plaintiffs Name: BRAMBLETT JEFF
Court: DALLAS COUNTY 44TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: 0914025
State: TX
Accident Date: 1/20/2009
Serve Date: 11/5/2009
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 4/20/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: BROWN CHINETIA
Court: State ESCAMBIA COUNTY 1ST CIRCUIT COURT OF FLORIDA ESCAMBIA
Docket: 2012CA002605
State: FL
Accident Date: 5/20/2011
Serve Date: 10/25/2012
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 1/14/2014
Plaintiff Attorney: LEOPOLD LAW PA

Plaintiffs Name: BROWN JEAN KAE
Court: DALLAS COUNTY C-68TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: 091795
State: TX
Accident Date: 6/28/2008
Serve Date: 2/20/2009
Vehicle: 2004 F-350
Status: Closed 3/30/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: CALDWELL KELLY E
Court: State:Circuit Court 15TH JCC PALM BEACH CO
Docket: 502004CA010600AN
State: FL
Accident Date: 5/9/2004
Serve Date: 11/19/2004
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 7/10/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: GLICK LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: CARDENAS-JUAREZ RICARDA
Court: State DUVAL COUNTY 229TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DUVAL
Docket: DC05276
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/22/2005
Serve Date: 11/10/2005
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 2/20/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: BARRERA & BARRERA

Plaintiffs Name: CARPENTER RAMONA
Court: State:Superior Court LUMPKIN CO
Docket: 07CV354
State: GA
Accident Date: 6/7/2005
Serve Date: 5/21/2007
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 2/19/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: CARTER JAMES E & ASSOCIATES

Plaintiffs Name: CARTER ANDRA
Court: State LOS ANGELES COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA Los Angeles
Docket: JCCP 4292
State: CA
Accident Date: 8/2/2009
Serve Date: 7/28/2010
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 2/22/2012
Plaintiff Attorney: BISNAR & CHASE

Plaintiffs Name: CASTILLO NETZAHUALCOYOTL
Court: State LOS ANGELES COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES
Docket: BC489430
State: CA
Accident Date: 10/23/2011
Serve Date: 8/24/2012
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 2/13/2014
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: CASWELL CHARLENE
Court: Federal:US District Court WESTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY PADUCAH
Docket: 507CV45R
State: KY
Accident Date: 2/19/2006
Serve Date: 2/22/2007
Vehicle: 2005 F-250
Status: Closed 10/19/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: CLARK & WARD

Plaintiffs Name: CEPEDA NIDIA
Court: HIDALGO COUNTY 93RD DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS HIDALGO
Docket: C93608B
State: TX
Accident Date: 2/21/2008
Serve Date: 9/11/2008
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 4/27/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: CERVANTES NOEL
Court: WEBB COUNTY 49TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS WEBB
Docket: 2009CVE00072501
State: TX
Accident Date: 2/11/2008
Serve Date: 3/3/2010
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 11/23/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: MATTHEWS & FORESTER

Plaintiffs Name: CHIAVARAS COLLEEN D
Court: State CASCADE COUNTY 8TH DISTRICT COURT OF MONTANA CASCADE
Docket: DDV14814
State: MT
Accident Date: 10/27/2012
Serve Date: 11/20/2014
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Open
Plaintiff Attorney: LEWIS SLOVAK KOVACICH & MARR PC

Plaintiffs Name: COOPER KIMBERLY
Court: State CLARK COUNTY DISTRICT COURT OF NEVADA CLARK
Docket: A466566
State: NV
Accident Date: 4/22/2001
Serve Date: 4/29/2003
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 6/26/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: RICHARD HARRIS LAW FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: CORONADO-MENDOZA JOSE
Court: Federal:US District Court SOUTHERN DISTRICT MCALLEN DIVISION
Docket: M04014
State: TX
Accident Date: 1/5/2003
Serve Date: 12/18/2003
Vehicle: 2002 F-350
Status: Closed 7/13/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: ABREGO EVERARDO LAW OFFICES

Plaintiffs Name: CRUMP HOPE
Court: State DALLAS COUNTY 95TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: DC1303801D
State: TX
Accident Date: 1/26/2012
Serve Date: 6/13/2013
Vehicle: 2002 F-450
Status: Closed 1/29/2014
Plaintiff Attorney: MONTES LAW GROUP

Plaintiffs Name: DAVID LOU ANNA
Court: State NUECES COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO 1 OF TEXAS Nueces
Docket: 2014CCV616921
State: TX
Accident Date: 8/18/2012
Serve Date: 8/29/2014
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Open
Plaintiff Attorney: KASTER LYNCH FARRAR & BALL LLP

Plaintiffs Name: DEAKIN CHARLOTTE
Court: Federal USDC OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Docket:
State: SC
Accident Date: 3/7/2003
Serve Date: 3/7/2005
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 4/18/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: BELL J EDWARD LAW OFFICE

Plaintiffs Name: DICKERSON BARBARA
Court: State DALLAS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO 3 OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: CC0706345C
State: TX
Accident Date: 8/21/2006
Serve Date: 5/1/2007
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 9/21/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: DOMINGUEZ MARCELINO
Court: State:Circuit Court 15TH JCC PALM BEACH CO
Docket: 5005CA009616
State: FL
Accident Date: 10/14/2003
Serve Date: 10/13/2005
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 3/20/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: LYTAL REITER SMITH IVEY & FRONRATH

Plaintiffs Name: DONALDSON APRIL
Court: State:Circuit Court GENESEE CO
Docket: 03250019NI
State: MI
Accident Date: 10/1/2000
Serve Date: 9/30/2003
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 5/25/2004
Plaintiff Attorney: FARRELL, EDWARD J

Plaintiffs Name: DOOLIN ALFRED
Court: State:District Court OKLAHOMA CO
Docket: CJ20038124
State: OK
Accident Date: 4/21/2003
Serve Date: 10/3/2003
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 6/13/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: ERDOES, PETER A

Plaintiffs Name: DOYAL KIMBERLY LYN
Court: State:Superior Court SACRAMENTO CO
Docket: 05AS01653
State: CA
Accident Date: 5/7/2003
Serve Date: 7/14/2005
Vehicle: 2001 F-350
Status: Closed 2/19/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: COBEN & ASSOCIATES

Plaintiffs Name: EASTERLING JERRY W
Court: NORTHERN DISTRICT SOUTHERN DIVISION USDC OF ALABAMA
Docket: 14CV02353JEO
State: AL
Accident Date: 12/30/2012
Serve Date: 12/18/2014
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Open
Plaintiff Attorney: SHUNNARAH INJURY LAWYERS

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: ELIZONDO GERONIMO
Court: State TOM GREEN COUNTY 340TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
Docket: CI00211C
State: TX
Accident Date: 12/13/2009
Serve Date: 7/12/2010
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 6/16/2011
Plaintiff Attorney: SICO WHITE HOELSCHER HARRIS & BRAUGH LLP

Plaintiffs Name: ELLIS TYLER
Court: State DALLAS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO 3 OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: CC0703680C
State: TX
Accident Date: 3/26/2005
Serve Date: 3/21/2007
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 10/5/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: ELROD ROBERT GEORGE
Court: State SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA San Luis Obispo
Docket: CV080987
State: CA
Accident Date: 10/29/2007
Serve Date: 11/10/2008
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 12/15/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: PANISH SHEA BOYLE LLP

Plaintiffs Name: EPLEY BOBBIE MAE
Court: State SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA SAN JOAQUIN
Docket: 39201000244282CUPOSTK
State: CA
Accident Date: 7/10/2008
Serve Date: 8/31/2011
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 9/30/2013
Plaintiff Attorney: DREYER BABICH BUCCOLA WOOD CAMPORA LLP

Plaintiffs Name: FISHER MAXINE R
Court: State: Superior Court ST JOSEPH CO
Docket: 71D040805CT00088
State: IN
Accident Date: 5/19/2006
Serve Date: 5/20/2008
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 5/13/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: STUTSMAN MULVANEY & DEBOER

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: FRENCH JACK CLAUDE
Court: Federal:US District Court NORTHERN DISTRICT FORT WORTH DIVISION
Docket: CV040830
State: TX
Accident Date: 5/28/2002
Serve Date: 4/30/2004
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 2/17/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: JOHNSON & MCELROY

Plaintiffs Name: FRIAS CARLOS CAMPOS
Court: Federal:US District Court EASTERN DISTRICT - MARSHALL DIVISION
Docket: 206CV250
State: TX
Accident Date: 6/23/2004
Serve Date: 7/1/2006
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 5/23/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: LIVESAY R KENT LAW OFFICES

Plaintiffs Name: FRYE SHERRI
Court: Federal EASTERN DISTRICT MARSHALL DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS
Docket: 205CV299
State: TX
Accident Date: 11/13/2004
Serve Date: 7/12/2005
Vehicle: 2004 F-350
Status: Closed 2/10/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: DROTT EARL PC

Plaintiffs Name: FUENTES ROBIN J
Court: State HIDALGO COUNTY 92ND DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS HIDALGO
Docket: C186404A
State: TX
Accident Date: 5/28/2004
Serve Date: 9/9/2004
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 12/14/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: WATTS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: FULLINGTON CHARLES A
Court: State:District Court 382ND JDC ROCKWALL CO
Docket: 105818
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/22/2003
Serve Date: 9/21/2005
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 10/24/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: ADAMI GOLDMAN & SHUFFIELD INC

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: FULLINGTON CHARLES ALLAN
Court: Federal:US District Court EASTERN DISTRICT - MARSHALL DIVISION
Docket: 204CV75
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/22/2003
Serve Date: 3/1/2004
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 2/1/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: ERSKINE & MCMAHON

Plaintiffs Name: GAONA MARTHA
Court: State:Superior Court LOS ANGELES CO
Docket: BC314511
State: CA
Accident Date: 9/1/2003
Serve Date: 5/3/2004
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 10/29/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: GREENE BROILLET & WHEELER

Plaintiffs Name: GARCIA-ORTIZ GERARDO
Court: State DALLAS COUNTY 101ST DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: DC1404401
State: TX
Accident Date: 6/8/2013
Serve Date: 5/14/2014
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Open
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: GARTMAN ERIKA
Court: HARRIS COUNTY 61ST DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
Docket: 200471834
State: TX
Accident Date: 5/14/2003
Serve Date: 1/5/2005
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 8/1/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: GARTMAN MICHAEL
Court: State COURT OF APPEALS OF ARKANSAS
Docket:
State: AR
Accident Date: 7/25/2004
Serve Date: 1/29/2007
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 1/16/2014
Plaintiff Attorney: CHAPMAN, CHARLES W

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: GARZA SONIA
Court: State HIDALGO COUNTY 389TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS HIDALGO
Docket: C314903H
State: TX
Accident Date: 8/23/2003
Serve Date: 7/14/2004
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 10/12/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: GESSLING HEATHER
Court: State BOONE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF MISSOURI Boone
Docket: 04CV167401
State: MO
Accident Date: 11/27/2003
Serve Date: 7/13/2004
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 6/1/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: DOUTHIT FRETS ROUSE GENTILE & RHODES LLC

Plaintiffs Name: GIBSON WILLIAM A
Court: Federal:US District Court NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
Docket: 2006A28072
State: GA
Accident Date: 4/2/2004
Serve Date: 3/27/2006
Vehicle: 2001 F-350
Status: Closed 3/14/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: TATE LAW GROUP

Plaintiffs Name: GRUSENMEYER ALICE
Court: State HARRIS COUNTY 406TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
Docket: 2003CVE000101D4
State: TX
Accident Date: 1/19/2002
Serve Date: 2/10/2003
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 5/3/2004
Plaintiff Attorney: CASTILLO MARIO A JR LAW OFFICES

Plaintiffs Name: GUSTAFSON SHAWN M
Court: State CLARK COUNTY DISTRICT COURT OF NEVADA Clark
Docket: A09606785CVI
State: NV
Accident Date: 2/13/2009
Serve Date: 1/11/2010
Vehicle: 2005 F-250
Status: Closed 9/14/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: CAMPBELL & WILLIAMS

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: HARDMAN HEATHER
Court: State DALLAS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO 1 OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: CC0615596A
State: TX
Accident Date: 5/9/2006
Serve Date: 11/8/2006
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 6/8/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: HARRIS MICAH
Court: Federal:US District Court EASTERN DISTRICT LUFKIN DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS LUFKIN

Docket: 07CV204
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/5/2005
Serve Date: 12/26/2007
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 12/9/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: SILL & MEDLEY

Plaintiffs Name: HASTINGS CLETA
Court: Federal:US District Court
Docket: 04RB1163
State: CO
Accident Date: 6/9/2002
Serve Date: 8/11/2004
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 7/23/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: FRANK, CARRIE R

Plaintiffs Name: HENDRIX LINDA DIXON
Court: Federal:US District Court NORTHERN DISTRICT - ATLANTA DIVISION
Docket: 104CV2341
State: GA
Accident Date: 11/13/2003
Serve Date: 8/26/2004
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 3/6/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: SAVAGE TURNER PINSON & KARSMAN

Plaintiffs Name: HOOKER JERRY
Court: State LOS ANGELES COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES
Docket: BC487535
State: CA
Accident Date: 7/5/2010
Serve Date: 7/30/2012
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 10/22/2013
Plaintiff Attorney: CHEONG DENOVE ROWELL BENNETT & KARNS

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: HUBBARD KRISTI
Court: YAVAPAI COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA
Docket: CV820080251
State: AZ
Accident Date: 3/11/2007
Serve Date: 9/25/2008
Vehicle: 2006 F-250
Status: Closed 7/2/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: ASPEY WATKINS & DIESEL

Plaintiffs Name: JONES JAMES MARK
Court: State:Common Pleas Court MONTGOMERY CO
Docket: 2005CV03096
State: OH
Accident Date: 8/26/2003
Serve Date: 10/27/2005
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 9/6/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: CHAPPARS LAW OFFICE

Plaintiffs Name: JOSS LAURA ANN
Court: Federal:US District Court MONTANA DISTRICT BILLINGS DIVISION USDC OF MONTANA

Docket: CV0868BLG-RFC-CSO
State: MT
Accident Date: 7/7/2007
Serve Date: 8/21/2008
Vehicle: 2002 F-350
Status: Closed 2/15/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: BECK AMSDEN & RUGGIERO PLLC

Plaintiffs Name: KELLEY BRIAN JOSEPH
Court: State:Circuit Court 15TH JCC PALM BEACH CO
Docket: 502005CA008416
State: FL
Accident Date: 3/9/2005
Serve Date: 9/9/2005
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 11/27/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: RICCI & LEOPOLD

Plaintiffs Name: KONOVE RONALD
Court: Federal SOUTHERN DISTRICT USDC OF NEW YORK
Docket: 08CIV9879
State: NY
Accident Date: 11/26/2006
Serve Date: 11/21/2008
Vehicle: 2005 F-250
Status: Closed 4/15/2010

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: KREINDLER & KREINDLER LLP

Plaintiffs Name: KRAUSE PEGGY
Court: State JEFFERSON COUNTY 60TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS JEFFERSON
Docket: B0174183
State: TX
Accident Date: 12/21/2003
Serve Date: 3/15/2005
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 11/17/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: KURTI HASAN
Court: State:State Supreme Court SUFFOLK CO
Docket: 0610699
State: NY
Accident Date: 1/6/2005
Serve Date: 5/9/2006
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 12/9/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: CARMAN CALLAHAN & INGHAM

Plaintiffs Name: LACROIX MARY
Court: State:Superior Court SHASTA CO
Docket: 157092
State: CA
Accident Date: 4/28/2004
Serve Date: 6/28/2006
Vehicle: 2003 F-350
Status: Closed 4/12/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: BARR & MUDFORD

Plaintiffs Name: LARUE LINDSAY
Court: Federal:US District Court EASTERN DISTRICT
Docket: 205CV208
State: TX
Accident Date: 11/8/2004
Serve Date: 5/3/2005
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 3/13/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: BROWN SAWICKI & MITCHELL

Plaintiffs Name: LAURIE COURTNEY
Court: Federal:US District Court DISTRICT OF KANSAS
Docket: 051037
State: KS
Accident Date: 10/14/2004
Serve Date: 2/14/2005
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 5/17/2007

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: SHAMBERG JOHNSON & BERGMAN

Plaintiffs Name: LEBLANC MYRTIS
Court: State KENNEDY COUNTY 105TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS Kenedy
Docket: 07CV038
State: TX
Accident Date: 1/19/2007
Serve Date: 5/14/2007
Vehicle: 2004 F-450
Status: Closed 8/7/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: SICO WHITE HOELSCHER HARRIS & BRAUGH LLP

Plaintiffs Name: LICKLY JO ANN
Court: Federal:US District Court RENO
Docket: 307CV00465BESRAM
State: NV
Accident Date: 4/15/2007
Serve Date: 9/18/2007
Vehicle: 2006 F-350
Status: Closed 8/18/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: DURNEY & BRENNAN LTD

Plaintiffs Name: LOTT ROBERT A
Court: State:District Court ANGELINA CO
Docket: 390190510
State: TX
Accident Date: 10/29/2003
Serve Date: 10/27/2005
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 11/27/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: VAHLIDIEK CANO & PETROSKI

Plaintiffs Name: LUCERO CHARLES S
Court: State CASCADE COUNTY 8TH DISTRICT COURT OF MONTANA Cascade
Docket: DDV100486
State: MT
Accident Date: 7/21/2007
Serve Date: 5/14/2010
Vehicle: 2005 F-350
Status: Closed 1/26/2012
Plaintiff Attorney: BIDEGARAY LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: LUTES MARILYNN
Court: State:Circuit Court CASS CO
Docket: CV105101CC
State: MO
Accident Date: 1/8/2005
Serve Date: 2/3/2005
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 5/17/2007

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: DEFEO LAW FIRM PC

Plaintiffs Name: LYKE SHARON
Court: State:Circuit Court 17TH JCC BROWARD CO
Docket: 0505196
State: FL
Accident Date: 3/4/2003
Serve Date: 4/8/2005
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 2/28/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: SCHLESINGER SHELDON J PA

Plaintiffs Name: MARION CLOYIDE L
Court: State CLARK COUNTY 8TH DISTRICT COURT OF NEVADA CLARK
Docket: A521817
State: NV
Accident Date: 1/2/2006
Serve Date: 5/22/2006
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 8/28/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: MARROQUIN MARTHA ALMA
Court: DALLAS COUNTY 162ND DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: 0305650
State: TX
Accident Date: 4/20/2003
Serve Date: 6/18/2003
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 7/9/2004
Plaintiff Attorney: WATTS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: MARTINES WILLIAM A
Court: State JACKSON COUNTY 4TH CIRCUIT COURT OF MICHIGAN Jackson
Docket: 0948NP
State: MI
Accident Date: 7/26/2006
Serve Date: 1/8/2009
Vehicle: 2005 F-350
Status: Closed 2/23/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: DENNEY & BARRETT PC

Plaintiffs Name: MARTINEZ JAMES
Court: State SANTA FE COUNTY 1ST DISTRICT COURT OF NEW MEXICO Santa Fe
Docket: D101CV200901709
State: NM
Accident Date: 11/11/2007
Serve Date: 6/1/2009
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 12/11/2009

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney:	ARRAZOLO LAW PC
Plaintiffs Name:	MCGINNIS SEAN PATRICK
Court:	State CRAWFORD COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF ARKANSAS Crawford
Docket:	CV2006412
State:	AR
Accident Date:	10/28/2004
Serve Date:	1/16/2007
Vehicle:	2004 F-450
Status:	Closed 11/13/2008
Plaintiff Attorney:	LEDBETTER COGBILL ARNOLD & HARRISON
Plaintiffs Name:	MESCHKE ALVIN DONALD
Court:	Federal:US District Court HOUSTON DIVISION SOUTHERN DISTRICT
Docket:	30720
State:	TX
Accident Date:	9/17/2006
Serve Date:	2/5/2007
Vehicle:	2006 F-250
Status:	Closed 8/23/2007
Plaintiff Attorney:	MCGINNIS LOCHRIDGE & KILGORE LLP
Plaintiffs Name:	MONTOYA JORGE ISIBAR
Court:	State MARICOPA COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA Maricopa
Docket:	CV2008019002
State:	AZ
Accident Date:	3/31/2008
Serve Date:	11/4/2009
Vehicle:	1999 F-250
Status:	Closed 1/3/2012
Plaintiff Attorney:	DASSE THOMAS F LAW OFFICES
Plaintiffs Name:	MORENO MARIO
Court:	State HARRIS COUNTY PROBATE COURT OF TEXAS HARRIS
Docket:	356332401
State:	TX
Accident Date:	5/6/2005
Serve Date:	5/7/2007
Vehicle:	2004 F-250
Status:	Closed 8/10/2007
Plaintiff Attorney:	WATTS LAW FIRM
Plaintiffs Name:	MUNGIA HARRIET
Court:	State SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA
Docket:	CV2003002593
State:	AZ
Accident Date:	2/8/2001
Serve Date:	2/13/2003
Vehicle:	2001 F-250
Status:	Closed 8/19/2004

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: MUNOZ ROSALVA
Court: State: Superior Court SAN BERNARDINO CO
Docket: 0401675
State: CA
Accident Date: 7/26/2003
Serve Date: 10/13/2004
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 6/18/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: MOORE & BROWNING

Plaintiffs Name: MURPHY DENNIS (GARRETT STOLL)
Court: State SANTA FE COUNTY 1ST DISTRICT COURT OF NEW MEXICO SANTA FE
Docket: D101CV201103576
State: NM
Accident Date: 12/1/2009
Serve Date: 7/11/2012
Vehicle: 2005 F-350
Status: Closed 11/7/2013
Plaintiff Attorney: TURNER & ASSOCIATES

Plaintiffs Name: MUSSELWHITE THOMPSON LINDA
Court: VERNON PARISH 30TH DISTRICT COURT OF LOUISIANA
Docket: 83355
State: LA
Accident Date: 6/27/2009
Serve Date: 7/6/2010
Vehicle: 2001 F-350
Status: Open
Plaintiff Attorney: DUNAHOE LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: NAITO MATTHEW
Court: State: District Court CLARK CO
Docket: A469840
State: NV
Accident Date: 7/1/2001
Serve Date: 8/21/2003
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 7/7/2004
Plaintiff Attorney: MAINOR & HARRIS

Plaintiffs Name: NEMMERS KAYLA
Court: US COURT OF APPEALS - 8TH CIRCUIT
Docket:
State: IA
Accident Date: 2/3/2007
Serve Date: 2/2/2009
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 10/15/2012

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: DENNEY & BARRETT PC

Plaintiffs Name: NOLAN LOIS
Court: Federal:US District Court WESTERN DISTRICT - WESTERN DIVISION
Docket: 050781CVWODS
State: MO
Accident Date: 7/28/2005
Serve Date: 9/2/2005
Vehicle: 2005 F-250
Status: Closed 5/16/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: KRIGEL & KRIGEL

Plaintiffs Name: OLSEN GRAIN INC
Court: YAVAPAI COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA
Docket: CV20090289
State: AZ
Accident Date: 3/11/2007
Serve Date: 3/3/2009
Vehicle: 2006 F-250
Status: Closed 5/4/2011
Plaintiff Attorney: HOLM WRIGHT HYDE & HAYS PLC

Plaintiffs Name: OLSON GARY
Court: State SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA San Bernardino
Docket: BCV08461
State: CA
Accident Date: 11/13/2004
Serve Date: 8/17/2005
Vehicle: 2001 F-350
Status: Closed 9/12/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: GIRARDI & KEESE

Plaintiffs Name: OTERSEN SANDY
Court: State:District Court DOUGLAS CO
Docket: 2006CV26
State: CO
Accident Date: 7/5/2004
Serve Date: 1/31/2006
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 3/14/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: EWING & EWING PC

Plaintiffs Name: OTT SUSAN
Court: Federal:US District Court WESTERN DISTRICT - OWENSBORO DIVISION
Docket: 03CV101M
State: KY
Accident Date: 10/19/2000
Serve Date: 6/12/2003
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 12/19/2005

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: HAY, RICHARD
Plaintiffs Name: PARRISH MALINDA
Court: Federal:US District Court CHARLESTON
Docket:
State: WV
Accident Date: 9/12/2001
Serve Date: 12/15/2003
Vehicle: 1999 F-450
Status: Closed 1/7/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: BLAND, SHANNON

Plaintiffs Name: PATTON CATHERINE MARIE
Court: State:District Court 5TH JDC NYE CO
Docket: CV19642
State: NV
Accident Date: 11/28/2001
Serve Date: 2/17/2004
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 11/22/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: BRADLEY DRENDEL & JEANNEY

Plaintiffs Name: PAYNE SCOTT
Court: State:District Court CHASE CO
Docket: CI0312
State: NE
Accident Date: 7/2/2001
Serve Date: 5/7/2003
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 3/21/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: MERRITT & ASSOCIATES

Plaintiffs Name: PENA LUIS
Court: USDC - DISTRICT OF ARIZONA
Docket: CV08501TUCFRZ
State: AZ
Accident Date: 10/18/2007
Serve Date: 8/25/2008
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 12/18/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: GOMEZ LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: PENNINGTON JERRY PAUL
Court: State:Superior Court COCONINO CO
Docket: CV20060465
State: AZ
Accident Date: 6/20/2004
Serve Date: 8/24/2006
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 6/19/2007

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: CHEONG DENOVE ROWELL BENNETT & KARNES

Plaintiffs Name: PHILLIPS KATHY
Court: State:State Court
Docket: 2003A24566
State: GA
Accident Date: 9/29/2001
Serve Date: 3/25/2003
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 8/8/2006
Plaintiff Attorney: HENRY SPIEGEL FRIED & MILLING

Plaintiffs Name: PICARD LAURA L
Court: Federal USDC OF LOUISIANA
Docket: 08cv0753
State: LA
Accident Date: 9/4/2006
Serve Date: 10/4/2007
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 3/11/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: NEBLETT BEARD & ARSENAULT

Plaintiffs Name: POWELL ROBERT
Court: WESTERN DISTRICT MIDLAND-ODESSA DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS
Docket: 12CV114
State: TX
Accident Date: 6/6/2012
Serve Date: 12/11/2012
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 5/1/2014
Plaintiff Attorney: BRANSON FRANK L LAW OFFICES

Plaintiffs Name: RADA-MOYA JULIO ENRIQUE
Court: WESTERN DISTRICT AUSTIN DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS AUSTIN DIVISION
Docket:
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/3/2010
Serve Date: 5/23/2011
Vehicle: 2001 F-350
Status: Closed 10/16/2012
Plaintiff Attorney: PAYNE MITCHELL LAW GROUP

Plaintiffs Name: RAMIREZ RICARDO SR
Court: SOUTHERN DISTRICT LAREDO DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS LAREDO DIVISION
Docket: 12CV194
State: TX
Accident Date: 1/7/2012
Serve Date: 12/28/2012
Vehicle: 2007 F-250
Status: Closed 11/26/2013

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: CRAFT LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: REYNECKE PEET
Court: State: District Court 155TH JDC WALLER CO
Docket: 021016576
State: TX
Accident Date: 11/3/2000
Serve Date: 2/18/2003
Vehicle: 1999 F-250
Status: Closed 1/22/2004
Plaintiff Attorney: FLEMING & ASSOCIATES

Plaintiffs Name: RIVAS GONZALEZ ANDRES
Court: SUPERIOR COURT OF PUERTO RICO - FIRST INSTANCE
Docket: 20090020
State: PR
Accident Date: 1/28/2008
Serve Date: 7/1/2009
Vehicle: 2006 F-250
Status: Closed 7/20/2010
Plaintiff Attorney: GALARZA LAW OFFICES PSC

Plaintiffs Name: ROBERTSON KENNETH LLOYD
Court: State: District Court DEPT 2 CHURCHILL CO
Docket: 30015
State: NV
Accident Date: 1/27/2002
Serve Date: 3/24/2004
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 7/26/2004
Plaintiff Attorney: MCNALLY LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: RODRIGUEZ VELARDE ISMAEL
Court: State TARRANT COUNTY 67TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS Tarrant
Docket: 34223864U09
State: TX
Accident Date: 7/29/2007
Serve Date: 7/30/2009
Vehicle: 2005 F-250
Status: Closed 12/1/2011
Plaintiff Attorney: SMITH & FULLER PA

Plaintiffs Name: ROMERO-GONZALEZ FEDERICO
Court: State LOS ANGELES COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA Los Angeles
Docket: BC395858
State: CA
Accident Date: 12/16/2007
Serve Date: 9/4/2008
Vehicle: 2000 F-250
Status: Closed 12/9/2008

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: PANISH SHEA BOYLE LLP

Plaintiffs Name: ROSS LARRY
Court: State:Circuit Court DIVISION 1 ST LOUIS CO
Docket: 00208321
State: MO
Accident Date: 9/11/2000
Serve Date: 3/14/2001
Vehicle: 1999 F250 F350-Closed before 9/03
Status: Closed 10/11/2001
Plaintiff Attorney: HORAS RADICE & DEAN

Plaintiffs Name: ROYER WILLIAM
Court: State RIVERSIDE COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA RIVERSIDE
Docket: INC069727
State: CA
Accident Date: 4/1/2006
Serve Date: 10/9/2007
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 10/13/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: CHEONG DENOVE ROWELL BENNETT & KARNs

Plaintiffs Name: SALAZAR JUAN ANTONIO
Court: State:Superior Court LOS ANGELES CO
Docket: BC310308
State: CA
Accident Date: 10/17/2003
Serve Date: 3/2/2004
Vehicle: 2002 F-450
Status: Closed 1/18/2005
Plaintiff Attorney: ALDER C MICHAEL LAW OFFICE

Plaintiffs Name: SCHOTT PAM
Court: State:District Court 288TH JDC BEXAR CO
Docket: 2005CI19947
State: TX
Accident Date: 3/31/2004
Serve Date: 12/29/2005
Vehicle: 2002 F-350
Status: Closed 9/21/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: MCCLENAHAN & ANDERSON

Plaintiffs Name: SHANNON SANDRA L
Court: State:Superior Court RICHMOND CO
Docket: 04CVS1248
State: NC
Accident Date: 3/7/2003
Serve Date: 1/6/2005
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 11/4/2008

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: DEAN, KEVIN R.
 Plaintiffs Name: SHEPARD DENNY
 Court: Federal USDC OF NEVADA
 Docket: 09CV196
 State: NV
 Accident Date: 5/9/2007
 Serve Date: 4/20/2009
 Vehicle: 1999 F-350
 Status: Closed 9/25/2009
 Plaintiff Attorney: GOICOECHEA DIGRAZIA COYLE & STANTON LTD

Plaintiffs Name: SMITH GRACIELA
 Court: State NUECES COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO 1 OF TEXAS Nueces
 Docket: 2011CCV617681
 State: TX
 Accident Date: 7/26/2011
 Serve Date: 9/23/2011
 Vehicle: 2003 F-350
 Status: Closed 8/17/2012
 Plaintiff Attorney: EDWARDS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: SMITH LAURA
 Court: DALLAS COUNTY C-68TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
 Docket: DC1202332
 State: TX
 Accident Date: 5/20/2011
 Serve Date: 3/12/2012
 Vehicle: 2007 F-250
 Status: Closed 9/18/2012
 Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: SMITH RONALD L
 Court: State BOONE COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF MISSOURI Boone
 Docket: 12BACV01245
 State: MO
 Accident Date: 1/4/2011
 Serve Date: 12/8/2011
 Vehicle: 2003 F-350
 Status: Closed 7/16/2013
 Plaintiff Attorney: COOK BARKETT PONDER & WOLZ LC

Plaintiffs Name: SNIDER JOHN
 Court: ONTARIO SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
 Docket: CV11110691300
 State: ON
 Accident Date: 11/15/2009
 Serve Date: 4/11/2012
 Vehicle: 2002 F-350
 Status: Closed 4/5/2013

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: MONTEITH BAKER JOHNSTON & DOODNAUTH
Plaintiffs Name: SOLIS-AVILA MARIA LETICIA
Court: State SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA San Bernardino
Docket: SCVSS129388
State: CA
Accident Date: 8/23/2003
Serve Date: 10/28/2005
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 1/28/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: ALDER C MICHAEL LAW OFFICE

Plaintiffs Name: SPERA TONY
Court: State:Superior Court LOS ANGELES CO
Docket: BC369483
State: CA
Accident Date: 4/24/2005
Serve Date: 6/6/2007
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 5/7/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: BISNAR & CHASE

Plaintiffs Name: STANLEY SCOTT B
Court: State:Superior Court SANTA BARBARA CO
Docket: 1035920
State: CA
Accident Date: 8/18/1999
Serve Date: 10/19/2000
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 4/23/2001
Plaintiff Attorney:

Plaintiffs Name: TAYLOR CARYL E
Court: Federal USDC OF MAINE
Docket:
State: ME
Accident Date: 6/2/2004
Serve Date: 5/17/2006
Vehicle: 2002 F-250
Status: Closed 11/11/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: LANHAM BLACKWELL, P.A.

Plaintiffs Name: TECHAU BRETT
Court: State SACRAMENTO COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA SACRAMENTO
Docket: 34201200117787
State: CA
Accident Date: 12/12/2010
Serve Date: 3/8/2012
Vehicle: 2006 F-350
Status: Closed 10/25/2013

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: MINER & KELLY LLP

Plaintiffs Name: THOMAS DAPHYNE
Court: State:District Court 1ST JDC SANTA FE CO
Docket: D0101CV200602799
State: NM
Accident Date: 4/23/2005
Serve Date: 12/6/2006
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 10/8/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: ARRAZOLO LAW PC

Plaintiffs Name: THOMAS DEBORA
Court: 150TH JDC BEXAR
Docket:
State: Mexico
Accident Date: 11/5/2000
Serve Date: 9/13/2002
Vehicle: 1999 F-350
Status: Closed 11/3/2003
Plaintiff Attorney: BRANTON HALL RODRIGUEZ CRUZ

Plaintiffs Name: THOMPSON PAUL A
Court: State:Circuit Court #33 ORANGE CO
Docket: CIO017891
State: FL
Accident Date: 9/26/2000
Serve Date: 8/30/2001
Vehicle: 2000 F-350
Status: Closed 8/29/2008
Plaintiff Attorney: GREEN KASTER & FALVEY

Plaintiffs Name: TUCHALSKI LYNN
Court: State MARICOPA COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA MARICOPA
Docket: CV2013002606
State: AZ
Accident Date: 7/26/2012
Serve Date: 5/17/2013
Vehicle: 2001 F-250
Status: Closed 11/11/2014
Plaintiff Attorney: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: VALDEZ SENAIIDA
Court: State:Superior Court LOS ANGELES CO
Docket: BC254575
State: CA
Accident Date: 8/28/2000
Serve Date: 9/21/2001
Vehicle: 1999 F250 F350-Closed before 9/03
Status: Closed 2/13/2003

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney:	GIRARDI & KEESE
Plaintiffs Name:	VERMILLION CLARA
Court:	PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY DISTRICT COURT OF MARYLAND
Docket:	CAL0519125
State:	MD
Accident Date:	4/27/2005
Serve Date:	9/21/2005
Vehicle:	2004 F-350
Status:	Closed 3/2/2006
Plaintiff Attorney:	AMMONS LAW FIRM
Plaintiffs Name:	VETTERANI TOM
Court:	State SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA San Bernardino
Docket:	CIVVS804173
State:	CA
Accident Date:	6/23/2007
Serve Date:	6/28/2007
Vehicle:	2003 F-250
Status:	Closed 4/27/2011
Plaintiff Attorney:	BISNAR & CHASE
Plaintiffs Name:	WATKINS JEREMY K
Court:	Federal USDC OF LOUISIANA
Docket:	
State:	LA
Accident Date:	4/15/2006
Serve Date:	4/18/2007
Vehicle:	2004 F-250
Status:	Closed 2/11/2009
Plaintiff Attorney:	CULPEPPER & CARROLL PLLC
Plaintiffs Name:	WILLI HERMAN
Court:	State DALLAS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO 4 OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket:	203CV395
State:	TX
Accident Date:	2/1/2003
Serve Date:	11/21/2003
Vehicle:	2000 F-250
Status:	Closed 2/27/2004
Plaintiff Attorney:	TRACY FIRM
Plaintiffs Name:	WILLIAMS MINNIE LEE
Court:	State:Circuit Court CLARKE CO
Docket:	CV200435
State:	AL
Accident Date:	2/3/2003
Serve Date:	3/4/2004
Vehicle:	2002 F-450
Status:	Closed 4/7/2008

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

Plaintiff Attorney: BEASLEY ALLEN CROW METHVIN PORTIS & MILES

Plaintiffs Name: WING MICHAEL
Court: State:Superior Court ORANGE CO
Docket: 05CC10197
State: CA
Accident Date: 8/17/2004
Serve Date: 10/25/2005
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 1/12/2007
Plaintiff Attorney: SONNTAG ALBERT R LAW OFFICE

Plaintiffs Name: YOUNG DAVID A
Court: State DALLAS COUNTY CIVIL COURT AT LAW NO 2 OF TEXAS Dallas
Docket: CC0802203B
State: TX
Accident Date: 9/22/2006
Serve Date: 3/26/2008
Vehicle: 2004 F-250
Status: Closed 3/12/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: TRACY FIRM

Plaintiffs Name: ZUNIGA MARIA
Court: State:Circuit Court 15TH JCC
Docket: 502007CA008427
State: FL
Accident Date: 6/24/2006
Serve Date: 6/5/2007
Vehicle: 2003 F-250
Status: Closed 4/20/2009
Plaintiff Attorney: LYTAL REITER SMITH IVEY & FRONRATH

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

The following is a list of lawsuits received by Ford's Office of General Counsel from January 1, 2015 to March 31, 2017, located pursuant to a reasonable and duly diligent search reasonably believed to allege the rollover and roof crush or failure of a roof of a 1999-2007 (P131) model year F250/350/450 pickup truck.

PLAINTIFF NAME: AGUIRRE, PEDRO
COURT: WESTERN DISTRICT MIDLAND-ODESSA DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS
DOCKET: MO15CV063
STATE: TX
INCIDENT DATE: 3/25/2014
SERVE DATE: 1/16/2015
VEHICLE: 2006 F-350
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: CRAFT LAW FIRM

PLAINTIFF NAME: BOYLE, SHARON
COURT: MARICOPA COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF ARIZONA
DOCKET: CV2015013346
STATE: AZ
INCIDENT DATE: 8/10/2014
SERVE DATE: 12/22/2015
VEHICLE: 2001 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: THOMAS F DASSE LAW OFFICES

PLAINTIFF NAME: HILL, KIM
COURT: GWINNETT COUNTY STATE COURT OF GEORGIA (PREVIOUSLY COBB COUNTY STATE COURT OF GEORGIA)
DOCKET: 16C041792
STATE: GA
INCIDENT DATE: 4/3/2014
SERVE DATE: 8/2/2016
VEHICLE: 2002 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: BUTLER WOOTEN CHEELEY & PEAK LLP

PLAINTIFF NAME: HUIE, MARY ANN
COURT: JEFFERSON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF ALABAMA
DOCKET: 01CV2015903154
STATE: AL
INCIDENT DATE: 3/5/2015
SERVE DATE: 8/19/2015
VEHICLE: 2007 F-250
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: POPE MCGLAMRY KILPATRICK MORRISON & NORWOOD PC

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

PLAINTIFF NAME: HUTCHINS, JOHN KEVIN
COURT: ORANGE COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA
DOCKET: 30201500768006CUPLCJC
STATE: CA
INCIDENT DATE: 4/27/2013
SERVE DATE: 2/11/2015
VEHICLE: 2001 F-350
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: ROBINSON CALCAGNIE ROBINSON SHAPIRO DAVIS INC

PLAINTIFF NAME: NAVARETTE, RODRIGUEZ MANUEL EDEL
COURT: RIO ARriba COUNTY 1ST DISTRICT COURT OF NEW MEXICO
DOCKET: D117CV201600210
STATE: NM
INCIDENT DATE: 7/12/2013
SERVE DATE: 6/20/2016
VEHICLE: 2000 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: ARRAZOLO LAW PC

PLAINTIFF NAME: QUEZADA, ESPARZA SILVIA P
COURT: DALLAS COUNTY 95TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
DOCKET: DC1515007
STATE: TX
INCIDENT DATE: 12/30/2013
SERVE DATE: 12/28/2015
VEHICLE: 2006 F-250
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: BRYANT LAW FIRM LLC

PLAINTIFF NAME: RHODEHOUSE, DEREK
COURT: EASTERN DISTRICT SACRAMENTO DIVISION USDC OF CALIFORNIA
DOCKET: 16CV001
STATE: CA
INCIDENT DATE: 1/13/2014
SERVE DATE: 7/12/2016
VEHICLE: 1999 F-350
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: MICHAEL COGAN LAW OFFICES

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

PLAINTIFF NAME: ROTEN, HEATHER
COURT: MIDDLE DISTRICT USDC OF NORTH CAROLINA
DOCKET: 16CV243
STATE: NC
INCIDENT DATE: 8/30/2015
SERVE DATE: 4/15/2016
VEHICLE: 2005 F-350
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: GUGENHEIM LAW OFFICES PC

PLAINTIFF NAME: RUIZ, NORA PATRICIA
COURT: EASTERN DISTRICT MARSHALL DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS
DOCKET: 15CV1675
STATE: TX
INCIDENT DATE: 1/21/2015
SERVE DATE: 11/12/2015
VEHICLE: 2006 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: AMMONS LAW FIRM/TODD TRACY LAW FIRM

PLAINTIFF NAME: SCHMIDT, D MARIA
COURT: SANTA FE COUNTY 1ST DISTRICT COURT OF NEW MEXICO
DOCKET: D101CV201700150
STATE: NM
INCIDENT DATE: 2/19/2016
SERVE DATE: 2/10/2017
VEHICLE: 2006 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: ARRAZOLO LAW PC

PLAINTIFF NAME: SHOAF, LISA
COURT: ORANGE COUNTY 9TH CIRCUIT COURT OF FLORIDA
DOCKET: 2016CA0061550
STATE: FL
INCIDENT DATE: 3/25/2015
SERVE DATE: 11/2/2016
VEHICLE: 2005 F-250
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

PLAINTIFF NAME: TALLEY, LYNNE
COURT: WASHINGTON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF ARKANSAS
DOCKET: CV20157071
STATE: AR
INCIDENT DATE: 12/2/2014
SERVE DATE: 5/4/2015
VEHICLE: 2003 F-250
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: AMMONS LAW FIRM

PLAINTIFF NAME: WITT, KIMBERLY (CRISTANTIELLI)
COURT: PARKER COUNTY 43RD DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
DOCKET: CV141833
STATE: TX
INCIDENT DATE: 6/25/2014
SERVE DATE: 3/4/2016
VEHICLE: 2004 F-350
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: JOSH LIN & NORELL PC

Plaintiffs'
Exhibit

249

exhibitstick.com

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

A list of lawsuits received by Ford's Office of the General Counsel as of June 30, 2015, pursuant to a reasonable and duly diligent search, which allege the rollover of a 2008-2010 model year F-250/350/450 pickup truck.

Plaintiffs Name: ARIAS DELENIA R
Court: State SAN MIGUEL COUNTY 4TH DISTRICT COURT OF NEW MEXICO SAN MIGUEL
Docket: D412CV201200060
State: NM
Incident Date: 2/3/2010
Serve Date: 5/16/2012
Vehicle: 2008 F-250
Status: Closed 2/21/2013
Plaintiff Counsel: GADDY JARAMILLO TOUCHET

Plaintiffs Name: BENNETT PAUL
Court: Federal EASTERN DISTRICT MARSHALL DIVISION USDC OF TEXAS
Docket:
State: TX
Incident Date: 6/23/2009
Serve Date: 1/13/2010
Vehicle: 2008 F-350
Status: Closed 7/13/2010
Plaintiff Counsel: PAYNE MITCHELL LAW GROUP

Plaintiffs Name: DAVIS RUSSELL
Court: State HIDALGO COUNTY 370TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS Hidalgo
Docket: C64310G
State: TX
Incident Date: 3/11/2010
Serve Date: 3/11/2010
Vehicle: 2008 F-250
Status: Closed 5/26/2011
Plaintiff Counsel: CICHOWSKI & GONZALEZ PC

Plaintiffs Name: HOLDEN VIRGIL
Court: State OKLAHOMA COUNTY DISTRICT COURT OF OKLAHOMA OKLAHOMA
Docket: CJ20124685
State: OK
Incident Date: 7/28/2009
Serve Date: 8/22/2012
Vehicle: 2008 F-250
Status: Open
Plaintiff Counsel: DENNEY & BARRETT PC

Plaintiffs Name: MORRIS AUBREY
Court: DALLAS COUNTY 68TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS DALLAS
Docket: DC1401361
State: TX
Incident Date: 1/29/2013
Serve Date: 2/21/2014
Vehicle: 2010 F-350
Status: Closed 10/14/2014
Plaintiff Counsel: TRACY FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company
List of Lawsuits

Plaintiffs Name: ORTEGA EDUARDO
Court: State JIM WELLS COUNTY 79TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS JIM WELLS
Docket: 110850302CV
State: TX
Incident Date: 5/26/2011
Serve Date: 8/17/2011
Vehicle: 2008 F-250
Status: Closed 5/23/2013
Plaintiff Counsel: AMMONS LAW FIRM

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

The following is a list of lawsuits received by Ford's Office of General Counsel from July 1, 2015 to March 31, 2017, located pursuant to a reasonable and duly diligent search reasonably believed to allege the rollover and roof crush or failure of a roof of a 2008-2010 (P356) model year F250/350/450 pickup truck.

PLAINTIFF NAME: PADRON, LEONOR
COURT: TRAVIS COUNTY 126TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
DOCKET: D1GN16005492
STATE: TX
INCIDENT DATE: 5/8/2016
SERVE DATE: 11/9/2016
VEHICLE: 2008 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: WENHOLZ LAW FIRM PLLC

PLAINTIFF NAME: TATE, JAY WINFRED
COURT: WESTERN DISTRICT USDC OF OKLAHOMA
DOCKET: CJ1579R
STATE: OK
INCIDENT DATE: 11/16/2014
SERVE DATE: 8/19/2015
VEHICLE: 2010 F-250
STATUS: CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: AMMONS LAW FIRM

PLAINTIFF NAME: VASQUEZ, SERGIO CARLOS
COURT: DUVAL COUNTY 229TH DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
DOCKET: DC16272
STATE: TX
INCIDENT DATE: 9/2/2015
SERVE DATE: 10/26/2016
VEHICLE: 2010 F-250
STATUS: OPEN
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL: ELLIOTT & RITCH LLP

Hill v. Ford Motor Company

List of Lawsuits

**Plaintiffs'
Exhibit**

250

exhibitsticker.com

The following is a list of lawsuits received by Ford's Office of General Counsel as of March 31, 2017, located pursuant to a reasonable and duly diligent search reasonably believed to allege the rollover and roof crush or failure of a roof of a 2011-2016 (P473) model year F250/350/450 pickup truck.

PLAINTIFF NAME:	SCHOEFFIELD, KATHLEEN
COURT:	TITUS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT OF TEXAS
DOCKET:	38693
STATE:	TX
INCIDENT DATE:	3/3/2015
SERVE DATE:	1/22/2016
VEHICLE:	2012 F-250
STATUS:	CLOSED
PLAINTIFF COUNSEL:	AMMONS LAW FIRM